

TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATOR, UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT  
AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

WATER PURIFICATION BARGES  
(NSN 4610-01-234-2165)  
Volume 20  
SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

This technical manual is an authentication of the manufacturer's commercial literature and does not conform with the format and the content requirements normally associated with Army technical manuals. This technical manual does, however, contain all essential information required to operate and maintain the equipment.

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

THIS PUBLICATION HAS BEEN REPRINTED FOR STOCK ONLY, AND INCLUDES NEW CHANGE 1  
DATED 15 OCTOBER 1992.

---

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
30 MAY 1991

CHANGE  
NO. 2

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 3 AUGUST 1995

OPERATOR, UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT  
AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR

**WATER PURIFICATION BARGES**  
**(NSN 4610-01-234-2165)**  
**VOLUME 20**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20, 30 May 1991, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

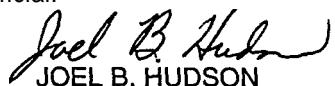
Remove pages  
B-3 Through B-18  
C-3 Through C-6

Insert pages  
B-3 Through B-19/(B-20 blank)  
C-3 Through C-6

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON

*Acting Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*  
00646

DENNIS J. REIMER  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

## DISTRIBUTION SHEET

**PUBLICATION NUMBER  
TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20  
CHANGE 2**

Send 7 Copies to: COMMANDER  
U. S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MTS  
4300 GOODFELLOW BLVD.  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

CHANGE

NO. 1

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 15 OCTOBER 1992

OPERATOR, UNIT,  
DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR

**WATER PURIFICATION BARGES**  
**(NSN 1930-01-234-2165)**  
**Volume 20**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20, 30 May 1991, is changed as follows:

1. Title is changed as shown above.
2. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
1 and 2	1 and 2
B-11 and B-12	B-11 and B-12
3. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

**By Order of the Secretary of the Army:**

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff

Official:

MILTON H. HAMILTON  
Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army  
02737

**DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25E, qty rqr block 5097, requirements for TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

**WARNINGS AND SAFETY NOTICES**

**WARNING**

**DANGEROUS VOLTAGES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
ARE USED IN THIS EQUIPMENT.**

**DO NOT TAKE CHANCES!**

**GENERAL WARNINGS**

- Always redtag electrical equipment, controls, circuits, and switches before beginning repairs.
- Do not service or adjust high voltage electrical equipment when alone.
- Do not overload circuits.
- Always use authorized, insulated tools and test equipment when working on electrical equipment.
- Remove all jewelry before working on or around electrical equipment with exposed current-carrying areas.
- Do not wear clothing with exposed metal fasteners when working on electrical equipment.
- Always use approved breathing apparatus when working with chemicals.
- Avoid chemical contact with eyes, skin, and clothing.
- Always wear safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons when handling chemicals.
- Wear protective clothing and safety glasses as required when working on barge equipment.
- Always wear approved ear protection in noise hazard areas.

**SPECIFIC WARNINGS**

- Do not connect any new circuit to an existing circuit.
- Do not energize circuits if water condensation is present.
- If any sparks are seen, stop operation immediately. Determine cause and take corrective action.
- Never touch radio antennas of fixed-base radio transmitters. When transmitting, antennas contain high voltage.
- Always use approved breathing apparatus when handling material in multimedia filters and chlorination unit descaling acid crystals. Do not breathe dust from these materials.
- Avoid breathing vapors from coagulant aid chemicals. Use in a well-ventilated area. In case of chemical contact with skin, wash with water. For eyes, immediately flush at eyewash station and obtain medical help as soon as possible.
- Always wear work gloves and shirts with full-length, buttoned sleeves when handling fuel oil and gasoline.
- Smoking or open flames while handling fuel oil or gases is prohibited. Only minimum number of personnel required to conduct fueling operation is permitted in the fueling area.

- Before starting any repairs on compressed air system, always release pressure from air receiver and compressor and open and red tag circuit breakers.
- On air compressor, do not adjust automatic regulator switch (pressure switch) and pilot valve settings.
- To avoid flying particles lodging in eyes, do not use compressed air to "dust- off" clothing or workspace.
- Stay clear of anchor cables when operating anchor winches.
- Always wear safety glasses or face shield when using power tools.
- Always wear lifevests when on weatherdeck and throughout the barge during storm conditions.
- Lifevests are to be worn at all times aboard workboat.
- Only qualified persons will operate and maintain arc and fuel gas welders.
- When welding, always make sure those working with or near the welder wear proper clothing: heavy, hole-free gloves, heavy shirt, cuffless trousers, high shoes, and cap. Keep clothing dry and free of oil and other flammable substances.
- Use dry, heavy canvas drop cloth to cover work area and adjacent deck when arc welding.
- Before welding on bulkheads, deck plating and similar surfaces, always check carefully to make sure that the other side of the surface does not hide fuel, compressed materials, electrical equipment or wiring. Station a watch with fire extinguisher on the other side of the bulkheads and deck plating prior to welding.
- When welding, keep your head out of the fumes and make sure area is well ventilated.
- Before welding on surfaces which have been cleaned with cleaning solutions containing chlorinated hydrocarbons, always wash with water, dry, gas-free, and ventilate area thoroughly.
- Use shield with proper filter lens when welding. Do not allow others near welding operations to assist or observe without proper eye protection. This must include side shields during sag chipping operations.
- Warn personnel in area during welding operations not to look at arc or expose themselves to hot spatter or metal.
- Before welding on fuel oil or sludge tanks, make sure the tank is gas-free by:
  - Removing all liquid from tank.
  - Cleaning tank thoroughly.
  - Ensuring tank is thoroughly dry.
  - Testing to ensure tank is gas-free.
  - Forcing ventilation of tank.
- Connect arc welding work cable as close to welding area as possible. Work cables connected to barge framework or other locations far from welding site increase the possibility of the welding current passing through lifting chains, crane cables, or other possible circuit paths. This can create fire hazards or weaken lifting chains or crane cables until they break or fall.
- Always weld with all doors, portholes, and hatches propped open and necessary ventilation systems operating.

- Take frequent breaks away from the area where you are welding.
- Do not take oxygen and acetylene tanks into confined area when welding.
- Always use a friction lighter to start oxyacetylene torch.
- Always maintain all welding equipment in proper working condition. If you have any doubts about the safety of any welding equipment, do not use the welder.

#### **ELECTRICAL SHOCK SAFETY STEPS**

Five safety steps to follow if someone is the victim of electrical shock.

- a. Do not try to pull or grab individual.
- b. Turn off electrical power when possible.
- c. If you can not turn off electrical power, pull, push, or lift person to safety using a wooden pole, rope, or some other insulating material.
- d. Get medical help as soon as possible.
- e. After injured person is free of contact with source of electrical shock, move person a short distance away and, if needed, start CPR immediately.

**INTRODUCTION TO**  
**TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20**

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, US Army Troop Support Command, ATTN: AMSTR-MMTS, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. A reply will be furnished directly to you.

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

**1. SCOPE**

TM 55-1930-209-14&P covers the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges, Models 300-WPB-1, 300-WPB-2 and 300WPB-3, NSN 1930-01-234-2165. This manual consists of twenty-one volumes.

**2. REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION BARGES**

The Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges provide up to 300,000 gallons of drinking water per 24 hour period. The drinking water, converted from seawater or brackish water, is for use by a Rapid Deployment Force in a forward area. When needed, the drinking water can be pumped to a shore facility or to another vessel. This manual provides operation and maintenance procedures for all the component systems on the barges.

**3. VOLUME 1 -- NORMAL OPERATIONS**

This volume provides information and procedures on normal Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge operations, including barge movement and deployment, communications and electrical power systems, drinking water production, shutdown, and required operational maintenance. Emergency shutdown procedures are also provided.

**4. VOLUME 2 -- SEAWATER SYSTEM**

This volume describes operation and maintenance of the seawater system which supplies seawater to the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPUs) for processing to the air conditioning unit for cooling to the ballast tank for barge trimming to the chlorination unit for priming and cooling, and to the diesel generators for cooling.

**5. VOLUME 3 -- REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION UNIT (ROWPU) SYSTEM**

Volume 3 provides operation and maintenance procedures for the ROWPU System which processes seawater or brackish water to produce drinking water. Normally, this system processes seawater supplied by the seawater system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-2) to create product water. Chlorine is then added to this product water by the chlorination system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-4). The resultant drinking water is discharged into four storage tanks that are part of the drinking water system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-5).

**6. VOLUME 4 -- CHLORINATION SYSTEM**

Operation and maintenance procedures for the chlorination system onboard the Water Purification Barges are contained in this volume. This system produces chlorine in a sodium hypochlorite solution, upon demand, to water processed by the ROWPU system just before the water enters the four drinking water storage tanks.

**7. VOLUME 5 -- DRINKING WATER SYSTEM**

The drinking water system provides storage for water produced by the ROWPUs and includes pumps and valves to move this water from onboard storage tanks to the shore discharge system, to another vessel, or overboard. The drinking water system also provides a pressurized water supply for drinking and washing onboard the barges.

**8. VOLUME 6 -- SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM**

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the shore discharge system which transfers drinking water from barge storage tanks to holding/storage facilities ashore.

**9. VOLUME 7 -- COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM**

Volume 7 describes the operation and maintenance of the compressed air system which provides compressed air to five air stations in the ROWPU space, one in the workshop, and one on stem weatherdeck. This system also provides compressed air to two air stations for blowdown of seachests in void 2 starboard and void 4 port. Compressed air is used on the barges to operate air-powered impact tools, to propel air through the shore discharge hose, to blowdown seachest, and for general cleaning blowdown.

**10. VOLUME 8 -- FUEL OIL SYSTEM**

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the fuel oil system which functions as a centralized receiving storage and distribution system for diesel fuel used for barge operations. This onboard fuel system provides fuel for two 155 kW diesel ship service generators, a 20 kW ship auxiliary generator, two ROWPU high-pressure pump diesel engines, and a fueling station for the barge workboat.

**11. VOLUME 9 -- ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS**

Operation and maintenance procedures for the two electrical power systems installed aboard the Water Purification Barges are contained in Volume 9. The normal electrical power system generates, controls and distributes all electrical power for operating the water purification system and its auxiliary systems. The emergency electrical system supplies 24 Vdc from a battery bank to 24 Vdc equipment and converts to 24 Vdc through an inverter to 120 Vac to power emergency lighting and equipment.

**12. VOLUME 10 -- LIGHTING SYSTEM**

Volume 10 contains operation and maintenance procedures for the onboard lighting systems for the Water Purification Barges. This system supplies interior and exterior lighting. Normal and emergency interior lighting is provided in the deckhouse ROWPU space, dayroom, workshop, and voids. Exterior lighting consists of searchlights and floodlights for use at night or during reduced visibility. Lights on the weatherdecks and standard navigation and status lights are for use during operation and towing.

**13. VOLUME 11 -- EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM**

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the equipment monitoring system which monitors the operation of several equipment components onboard the Water Purification Barges. This system monitors operating conditions such as amount of drinking water in storage tanks and temperature of diesel engine cooling water. Sensors detect unacceptable operating conditions, the main processor flashes at double intensity and remote alarms (horns, strobe lights and buzzer alert crewmembers that corrective action is necessary.

**14. VOLUME 12 -- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**

Operation and maintenance procedures for the communications system are provided in Volume 12. This system consists of three separate communications methods, radio communications, foghorn and intercom telephones.

**15. VOLUME 13 -- HANDLING EQUIPMENT**

This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for handling equipment used for lifting, transporting and repositioning equipment and materials onboard the barges. The system includes a bridge crane, bow crane and a void 4 trolley hoist.

**16. VOLUME 14 -- ANCHOR, MOORING, AND TOWING EQUIPMENT**

Volume 14 describes the operation and maintenance procedures for the anchor mooring, and towing equipment on the Water Purification Barges. This equipment provides a method to hold (anchor) the barges in a fixed position offshore, at dockside, or next to another vessel and a method to move the barges from one location to another.

**17. VOLUME 15 -- MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT (DAYROOM, WORKSHOP, ACCESSES, AND SANITATION SYSTEMS)**

Volume 15 addresses operation and maintenance procedures for miscellaneous equipment installed on the Water Purification Barges. This equipment includes the dayroom on the forward starboard side of deckhouse, the workshop on the forward portside of deckhouse, accesses such as deckhouse doors and portholes and various accesses to and from the voids, and two separate sanitation systems (toilets and bilge). Additional equipment addressed in this volume includes: guard rails, rubber fendering, removable floor mats, eyewash stations, component labels, caution, warning and danger signs, and storage areas.

**18. VOLUME 16 -- VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**

This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for the deckhouse and voids ventilation systems and the heating and air conditioning (HAC) system installed on the Water Purification Barges. The ventilation system provides fresh air circulation in the deckhouse and voids with 17 hatches and 10 ventilation fans. The HAC controls the temperature in the dayroom and deckhouse.

**19. VOLUME 17 -- WORKBOAT, LIFESAVING, AND FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

Volume 17 includes procedures for the operation and maintenance of:

- a. Workboat -- provides water transportation for crew members and visitors, small cargo items, transportation of the messenger line for the shore discharge hose and similar work-related tasks associated with operating the Water Purification Barges.
- b. Lifesaving Equipment -- Installed on the barges and consisting of 2 liferafts, 15 Type II and 24 Type V lifevests and 4 lifesaving rings.
- c. Firefighting Equipment -- installed on the barges and consisting of Halon 1301 system, 2 CO<sub>2</sub> hose reel units, a smoke detector system, 17 portable CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers, 5 dry chemical fire extinguishers, 5 self-contained breathing apparatuses, and a portable, engine driven firefighting pump. The workboat also has a 1 OO-pound, portable, dry chemical fire extinguisher.

**20. VOLUME 18 -- SUPPORTING APPENDICES FOR VOLUMES 1-17**

Volume 18 contains the Maintenance Allocation Chart, Components of End Item List, Tools and Test Equipment List, Expendable/Durable Supplies and Materials List and the Repair Parts and Special Tools List.

All of the information contained in this volume is common to volumes 1-17 and does not appear in each individual volume.

Appendix A in volumes 1-17 provides information unique to each volume. Appendix B in volumes 1-17 provides manufacturers manuals and instructions unique to the system described in each volume. Appendixes C-G are located in Volume 18.

**21. VOLUME 19 -- PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)**

Volume 19 contains PMCS pertinent to all onboard systems for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges.

**22. VOLUME 20 -- SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

Volume 20 contains the Basic Issue Items List, and Additional Authorization List for all onboard systems for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges.

**23. VOLUME 21 -- This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for the 20-ton double drum diesel engine winch used on the Water Purification Barges.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 1

	<u>Page</u>	
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General Information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	Description and data .....	1-4
1-7	General .....	1-4
1-8	Capabilities .....	1-6
1-8.1	Definitions .....	1-6
1-9	Special limitations .....	1-6
1-10	Performance characteristics .....	1-6
1-11	Equipment specifications .....	1-6
1-12	Items furnished .....	1-7
1-13	Items required but not furnished .....	1-7
1-14	Tools and test equipment .....	1-8
1-15	Maintenance .....	1-8
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	General .....	2-1
2-2	Reverse osmosis process .....	2-1
2-3	Drinking water production .....	2-3
2-4	Manual format for operational use .....	2-6
<b>CHAPTER 3 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS</b>		
Section I.	General .....	3-1
3-1	General .....	3-1
3-1.1	Normal electrical system .....	3-1
3-1.2	Emergency electrical system .....	3-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Normal electrical system .....	3-1
3-2	Description .....	3-1
3-3	Capabilities .....	3-12
3-4	Special limitations .....	3-12
3-5	Performance characteristics .....	3-12
3-6	Description of operation .....	3-12
3-6.1	Watertight electrical cabling .....	3-14
3-7	Operating instructions .....	3-14
3-7.1	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-14
3-7.1.1	General .....	3-14
3-7.1.2	Generator control panels .....	3-14
3-7.1.3	Switchboard distribution panel .....	3-17
3-7.1.4	Paralleling and control panels .....	3-17
3-7.1.5	Miscellaneous controls and indicators .....	3-22
3-7.2	Prestart procedures from switchboard .....	3-22
3-7.3	Generator set alarm and shutoff systems .....	3-23
3-7.3.1	Alarm systems .....	3-23
3-7.3.2	Shutoff systems .....	3-24
3-7.4	Operating procedures from switchboard .....	3-25
3-7.5	Paralleling generators and transferring load .....	3-27
3-7.5.1	Correcting reverse power situation .....	3-28
3-7.6	Operating procedures using shore power .....	3-28
3-7.7	Operating other electrical panels and controls .....	3-29
3-7.8	Normal shutdown procedures from switchboard .....	3-29
3-7.9	Emergency shutdown .....	3-30
3-7.9.1	General .....	3-30
3-7.9.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-30
Section III	Emergency electrical system .....	3-31
3-8	Description .....	3-31
3-9	Capabilities .....	3-31
3-10	Special limitations .....	3-31

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
3-11 Performance characteristics .....	3-33
3-12 Description of operation .....	3-33
3-12.1 Normal operations .....	3-33
3-12.2 Emergency operations .....	3-33
3-12.3 Restoration of normal source of electricity .....	3-33
<b>Section IV.</b> Operating instructions .....	<b>3-33</b>
3-13 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-33
3-13.1 Prestart checks .....	3-34
3-13.2 Normal operating procedures .....	3-39
3-13.3 Emergency operating procedures .....	3-40
3-13.4 Return to normal power source .....	3-41
3-14.5 Shutdown procedures .....	3-41
3-13.5.1 Normal shutdown procedures .....	3-41
3-13.5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-41
<b>Section V.</b> 155 kW ship service generators .....	<b>3-42</b>
3-14 Description .....	3-42
3-14.1 3306TA diesel engine .....	3-42
3-14.2 SR4 generator .....	3-42
3-15 Capabilities .....	3-42
3-16 Special limitations .....	3-42
3-17 Performance characteristics .....	3-43
3-18 Description of operation .....	3-43
3-18.1 Remote control and startup requirements .....	3-43
3-19 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-43
3-19.1 3306TA diesel engine .....	3-43
3-19.1.1 Controls for operating engine at the SSG .....	3-44
3-19.1.2 Engine indicators .....	3-44
3-19.2 SR4 generator controls .....	3-45
3-19.3 Prestart procedures .....	3-45
3-19.4 Starting procedures at the engine .....	3-48

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
3-19.5 Operating procedures .....	3-49
3-19.6 Shutdown procedures .....	3-49
3-19.6.1 Shutdown procedures from engine location .....	3-49
3-19.6.2 Emergency shutdown .....	3-49
<b>Section VI.</b> <b>20 kW ship auxiliary generator (SAG) set</b> .....	<b>3-50</b>
3-20 Description .....	3-50
3-21 Capabilities .....	3-50
3-22 Special limitations .....	3-50
3-23 Performance characteristics .....	3-50
3-24 Description of operation .....	3-51
3-25 Operating instructions .....	3-51
3-25.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-51
3-25.1.1 4.236M diesel engine .....	3-51
3-25.1.1.1 Engine instruments .....	3-51
3-25.1.1.2 Engine indicators .....	3-52
3-25.1.1.3 Engine controls .....	3-52
3-25.1.2 SC144E generator .....	3-53
3-25.2 Prestart procedures .....	3-53
3-25.3 Starting procedures .....	3-55
3-25.4 Operating procedures .....	3-56
3-25.5 Shutdown procedures .....	3-57
3-25.5.1 Shutdown procedures at engine .....	3-57
3-25.5.2 Emergency shutdown .....	3-57
<b>CHAPTER 4 SMOKE DETECTOR SYSTEM</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> <b>General</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>
4-1 General .....	4-1
4-2 Description .....	4-1
4-3 Capabilities .....	4-1
4-4 Special limitations .....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Description of operation .....	4-1
4-5	General .....	4-1
Section III.	Operating Instructions .....	4-3
4-6	Controls and indicators .....	4-3
4-7	Prestart procedures .....	4-3
4-8	Normal operations .....	4-4
4-9	Emergency procedures for smoke .....	4-4
4-10	Emergency procedures for malfunctions .....	4-5
4-11	Shutdown procedures .....	4-7
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS</b>	
Section I.	General .....	5-1
5-1	General .....	5-1
5-1.1	Radio communications equipment .....	5-1
5-1.1.1	Army radio .....	5-1
5-1.1.2	Commercial marine radios .....	5-1
5-1.1.3	Walkie-talkies .....	5-1
5-1.2	Foghorn equipment .....	5-2
5-1.3	Telephone system .....	5-2
Section II.	Radio communications systems .....	5-2
5-2	Description .....	5-2
5-3	Capabilities .....	5-2
5-3.1	Army radio .....	5-2
5-3.2	Commercial marine radio .....	5-2
5-3.3	Walkie-talkies .....	5-7
5-4	Special limitations .....	5-7
5-5	Performance characteristics .....	5-7
5-6	Description of operation .....	5-8
5-6.1	General .....	5-8
5-6.2	Receiving radio messages .....	5-8
5-6.3	Transmitting radio messages .....	5-9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 1

	<u>Page</u>
5-7      Operating instructions .....	5-9
5-7.1    Operating controls and indicators .....	5-9
5-7.2    Prestart procedures .....	5-9
5-7.3    Operating procedures .....	5-16
5-7.3.1 Army radio .....	5-16
5-7.3.2 Commercial marine radios .....	5-19
5-7.3.3 Walkie-talkies .....	5-20
5-7.4    Shutdown procedures .....	5-23
5-7.4.1 Army radio .....	5-23
5-7.4.2 Marine radio .....	5-23
5-7.4.3 Walkie-talkies .....	5-24
Section III. Foghorn equipment .....	5-24
5-8    Description .....	5-24
5-9.   Capabilities .....	5-24
5-10. Special limitations .....	5-24
5-11. Performance characteristics .....	5-24
5-12. Description of operation .....	5-24
5-13. Operating instructions .....	5-24
5-13.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	5-24
5-13.2 Prestart procedures .....	5-24
5-13.3 Operating procedures .....	5-25
5-13.4 Shutdown procedures .....	5-25
Section IV. Telephone system .....	5-27
5-14. Description .....	5-27
5-15. Capabilities .....	5-27
5-16. Special limitations .....	5-27
5-17. Performance characteristics .....	5-27
5-18. Description of operation .....	5-31
5-18.1.1 Paging from system operator to crew personnel .....	5-31
5-18.1.2 Paging from crew personnel to system operator .....	5-32

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
5-18.1.3 Two-way communications between crew personnel .....	5-32
5-19 Operating instructions .....	5-32
5-19.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	5-32
5-19.2 Prestart procedures .....	5-32
5-19.3 Operating procedures .....	5-33
5-19.3.1 Talking with telephone station from operator station in dayroom .....	5-33
5-19.3.2 Talking with system operator from crew telephone station .....	5-35
5-19.3.3 Talking between telephone stations .....	5-39
5-19.4 Shutdown procedures .....	5-39
<b>CHAPTER 6 LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General .....	6-1
6-1 General .....	6-1
Section II. Interior lighting system .....	6-1
6-2 Description .....	6-1
6-3 Description of operation .....	6-1
6-4 Operating instructions .....	6-6
6-4.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	6-6
6-4.2 Prestart procedures .....	6-6
6-4.3 Operating procedures .....	6-6
6-4.3.1 Normal lighting .....	6-6
6-4.3.2 Emergency lighting .....	6-12
6-4.4 Shutdown procedures .....	6-13
6-4.4.1 Normal lighting .....	6-13
6-4.4.2 Emergency lighting .....	6-13
Section III. Exterior lighting system .....	6-13
6-5 Description .....	6-13
6-6 Description of operation .....	6-13
6-7 Operating instructions .....	6-13
6-7.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	6-13
6-7.2 Prestart procedures .....	6-16

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
6-7.3 Operating procedures .....	6-16
6-7.3.1 Exterior side lights .....	6-16
6-7.3.2 Floodlights .....	6-16
6-7.3.3 Searchlights .....	6-16
6-7.3.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....	6-17
6-7.3.5 Anchor light .....	6-17
6-7.3.6 Navigation running lights .....	6-17
6-7.4 Shutdown procedures .....	6-17
6-7.4.1 Exterior side lights .....	6-17
6-7.4.2 Floodlights .....	6-17
6-7.4.3 Searchlights .....	6-18
6-7.4.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....	6-18
6-7.4.5 Anchor light .....	6-18
6-7.4.6 Navigation running lights .....	6-18
6-7.4.7 After operation checks .....	6-18
Section IV. Emergency shutdown .....	6-18
6-8. General .....	6-18
6-8.1 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	6-21
<b>CHAPTER 7. VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS</b>	
Section I. General .....	7-1
7-1 General .....	7-1
Section II. Deckhouse ventilation system .....	7-1
7-2 Description .....	7-1
7-3 Capabilities .....	7-1
7-4 Performance characteristics .....	7-1
7-5 Operating instructions .....	7-1
7-5.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	7-1
7-5.2 Prestart procedures .....	7-5
7-5.3 Operating procedures .....	7-5
7-5.3.1 Increasing ventilation .....	7-5

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
7-5.3.2 Decreasing ventilation .....	7-6
7-5.4 Shutdown procedures .....	7-6
7-5.4.1 Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours .....	7-6
7-5.4.2 Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours .....	7-6
7-5.4.3 Emergency shutdown .....	7-6
7-5.4.3.1 General .....	7-6
7-5.4.3.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	7-8
Section III. Voids ventilation system .....	7-8
7-6 Description .....	7-8
7-7 Capabilities .....	7-9
7-8 Performance characteristics .....	7-9
7-9 Operating instructions .....	7-9
7-9.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	7-9
7-9.2 Prestart procedures .....	7-9
7-9.3 Operating procedures .....	7-15
7-10 Shutdown procedures .....	7-15
7-10.1 Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours .....	7-15
7-10.2 Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours .....	7-15
7-10.2 Emergency shutdown .....	7-16
7-10.3.1 General .....	7-16
7-10.3.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	7-16
Section IV. Heating and air conditioning (HAC) system .....	7-16
7-11 Description .....	7-16
7-12 Capabilities .....	7-17
7-13 Special limitations .....	7-17
7-14 Performance characteristics .....	7-17
7-15 Operating instructions .....	7-17
7-15.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	7-17
7-15.2 Prestart procedures .....	7-21
7-15.3 Operating procedures .....	7-23

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
7-15.3.1 AC unit .....	7-23
7-15.3.2 Heating unit .....	7-24
7-15.4 Shutdown procedures .....	7-24
7-15.4.1 AC unit .....	7-24
7-15.4.2 Heating unit .....	7-24
7-15.5 Emergency shutdown .....	7-24
7-15.5.1 General .....	7-24
7-15.5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	7-25
<b>Section V.</b> ROWPU space and voids heating system .....	<b>7-25</b>
7-16 Description .....	7-25
7-17 Capabilities .....	7-27
7-18 Special limitations .....	7-27
7-19 Performance characteristics .....	7-27
7-20 Operating instructions .....	7-27
7-20.1 Operating controls and indicators .....	7-27
7-20.2 Prestart procedures .....	7-27
7-20.2 Operating procedures .....	7-27
7-20.4 Shutdown procedures .....	7-31
7-20.5 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	7-31
7-20.5.1 General .....	7-31
7-20.5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	7-31
<b>CHAPTER 8 EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM (EMS)</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General .....	<b>8-1</b>
8-1 General .....	8-1
8-2 Description .....	8-1
8-3 Capabilities .....	8-1
8-4 Special limitations .....	8-1
<b>Section II.</b> Description of operation .....	<b>8-1</b>
8-5 General .....	8-1
8-6 Power supply .....	8-14

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section III.	Operating instructions .....	8-14
8-7	Operating controls and indicators .....	8-14
8-8	Prestart procedures .....	8-14
8-9	Operating procedures .....	8-14
8-9.1	Startup procedures .....	8-14
8-9.2	Normal operating procedures .....	8-20
8-9.3	Alarm acknowledgment .....	8-21
8-9.3.1	Abnormal conditions are indicated in four ways .....	8-21
8-9.3.2	To acknowledge alarms sounded by EMS .....	8-22
8-9.4	System editing .....	8-22
8-9.4.1	Accessing edit mode .....	8-23
8-9.4.2	Level 1 editing .....	8-24
8-9.4.2.1	Using EDIT MENU option 1 to activate/deactivate sensors .....	8-24
8-9.4.2.2	Using EDIT MENU option to change or set reference markers .....	8-26
8-9.4.2.3	Using EDIT MENU option 2 to activate/deactivate switches .....	8-27
8-9.4.2.4	Using EDIT MENU option 3 to activate/deactivate totalizers .....	8-29
8-9.4.2.5	Using EDIT MENU option 4 to set time and date on EMS clock .....	8-31
8-9.4.3	Level 2 editing procedures .....	8-32
8-9.5	Edit termination .....	8-33
8-9.6	Shutdown procedures .....	8-33
8-9.7	Operation under extreme conditions .....	8-33
CHAPTER 9	CHLORINATION SYSTEM	
Section I.	General .....	9-1
9-1	General .....	9-1
9-2	Description .....	9-1
9-3	Capabilities .....	9-1
9-4	Special limitations .....	9-1
9-5	Performance characteristics .....	9-1
Section II.	Description of operation .....	9-1
9-6	General .....	9-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
9-7 Preparation for operation .....	9-7
9-8 Non-operating chlorination system .....	9-7
<b>Section III.</b> Operating instructions .....	<b>9-8</b>
9-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	9-8
9-10 Prestart procedures .....	9-8
9-11 Operating procedures .....	9-22
9-12 Normal chlorination system operation .....	9-23
9-13 Brine tank and holding tank priming .....	9-26
9-14 Chlorine generating and recirculation .....	9-27
9-15 Chlorination unit descaling .....	9-28
9-15.1 Initial flushing with seawater .....	9-28
9-15.2 Flushing with acid .....	9-29
9-15.2.1 Acid tank preparation .....	9-29
9-15.2.2 Acid flush .....	9-30
9-16 Shutdown procedure .....	9-31
9-17 Emergency shutdown .....	9-31
9-17.1 General .....	9-31
9-17.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	9-32
<b>Section IV.</b> Operation under extreme conditions .....	<b>9-32</b>
9-18 Operation under extreme conditions .....	9-32
9-18.1 Operation in extreme cold .....	9-32
9-18.2 Operation in extreme heat .....	9-33
9-18.2.1 Lubricants .....	9-33
9-18.2.2 Motors .....	9-33
<b>CHAPTER 10 WORKBOAT AND BOW CRANE</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General .....	<b>10-1</b>
10-1 General .....	10-1
10-2 Description .....	10-1
10-3 Capabilities .....	10-5

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
10-4 Special limitations .....	10-5
10-5 Performance characteristics .....	10-5
<b>Section II.</b> Operating instructions .....	<b>10-5</b>
10-6 Controls and indicators .....	10-5
10-6.1 Searchlight .....	10-7
10-6.2 Operator's electrical control panel .....	10-7
10-6.3 Windshield wiper .....	10-7
10-6.4 Boat horn .....	10-7
10-6.5 Bilge pump switches and indicators .....	10-7
10-6.6 Outboard drive controls .....	10-7
10-6.7 Magnetic compass .....	10-7
10-6.8 Steering pump filler .....	10-8
10-6.9 Engine hourmeter .....	10-8
10-6.10 Fuel gauge.....	10-8
10-6.11 Volvo engine instrument panel .....	10-8
10-6.12 Master switch .....	10-9
10-6.13 Ignition/electrical switch .....	10-9
10-6.14 Throttle and shift controls .....	10-9
10-6.15 Marine band VHF/FM radio .....	10-9
10-6.16 Depthfinder controls and indicators .....	10-12
10-6.17 Engine maintenance controls and indicators .....	10-12
10-7 Prestart procedures .....	10-12
10-8 Starting procedures .....	10-15
10-9 Operating procedures .....	10-17
10-9.1 Radio operations .....	10-17
10-9.2 Depthfinder operations .....	10-19
10-9.3 Workboat operations .....	10-20
10-10 Emergency procedures .....	10-21
10-10.1 General .....	10-21
10-10.2 Fire prevention .....	10-21

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
10-10.3 Firefighting techniques .....	10-22
10-10.4 Running aground prevention .....	10-22
10-10.5 Recovery procedures when aground .....	10-22
10-11 Operations under unusual conditions .....	10-23
10-11.1 General .....	10-23
10-11.2 Being towed by another boat .....	10-23
10-11.3 Towing another boat .....	10-24
10-12 Shutdown procedures .....	10-25
10-13 Deployment and recovery .....	10-26
10-13.1 General .....	10-26
10-13.2 Bow crane .....	10-27
10-13.3 Operating controls .....	10-27
10-13.4 Prestart procedures.....	10-27
10-13.5 Procedures for deploying workboat .....	10-31
10-13.6 Bow crane shutdown procedures .....	10-32
10-13.7 Workboat recovery procedures .....	10-36
10-14 Operating under extreme conditions .....	10-37
10-14.1 Operations in extreme heat .....	10-37
10-14.2 Operations in high humidity conditions .....	10-37
10-14.3 Operations in extreme cold .....	10-37
<b>CHAPTER 11 SEAWATER SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General .....	11-1
11-1 General .....	11-1
11-2 Description .....	11-1
11-2.1 ROWPU and ballast seawater supply .....	11-1
11-2.2 Air conditioner seawater cooling and chlorination unit supply .....	11.1
11-2.3 Diesel engine generator seawater cooling .....	11-1
11-3 Seawater supply .....	11-1
11-4 Special limitations .....	11-6

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Description of operation .....	11-9
11-5	ROWPU seawater supply .....	11-9
11-6	Ballast seawater supply .....	11-9
11-7	Air conditioning unit seawater supply .....	11-12
11-8	Chlorination unit seawater supply .....	11-12
11-9	Diesel generators seawater supply .....	11-12
Section III.	Operating instructions .....	11-12
11-10	Operating controls and indicators .....	11-12
11-11	Prestart procedures .....	11-12
11-12	Normal and alternate operating procedures .....	11-13
11-12.1	Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from seachest (deep water) using seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 .....	11-14
11-12.1.1	Normal procedures .....	11-22
11-12.1.2	Alternate procedures .....	11-24
11-12.2	Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from starboard sheet penetration (shallow water) using seawater pump(s) and/or 2 .....	11-25
11-12.2.1	Normal procedures .....	11-25
11-12.2.2	Alternate procedures .....	11-26
11-12.3	Supplying seawater from seawater pumps to chlorination and air conditioning units .....	11-26
11-12.4	Supplying seawater from cooling pump to air conditioning and chlorination units .....	11-27
11-12.5	Filling ballast tank (to correct a bow high condition) .....	11-28
11-12.5.1	Filling ballast tank from forward seachest .....	11-28
11-12.5.2	Filling ballast tank from starboard shell .....	11-29
11-12.6	Draining ballast tank (to correct a stern high condition) .....	11-30
11-12.7	Supplying seawater for generator cooling .....	11-30
11-12.8	Seachest blowdown .....	11-31
11-12.8.1	Forward seachest blowdown .....	11-31
11-12.8.2	Aft seachest blowdown .....	11-32
11-13	Seawater system shutdown procedures .....	11-33
11-13.1	Shutdown seawater supply to ROWPU's .....	11-33
11-13.2	Shutdown generator cooling seawater supply .....	11-34

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
11-13.3 Shutdown seawater supply to air conditioning and/or chlorination units when using cooling pump .....	11-34
11-14 Emergency shutdown .....	11-34
11-14.1 General .....	11-34
11-13.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	11-35
<b>CHAPTER 12 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General.....	12-1
12-1 General.....	12-1
12-2 Description .....	12-1
12-3 Capabilities .....	12-1
12-4 Special limitations .....	12-1
Section II. Description of operation .....	12-1
12-5 Activation .....	12-1
12-6 Air flow .....	12-1
Section III. Operating instructions .....	12-5
12-7 Operating controls and indicators .....	12-5
12-7.1 Controls.....	12-5
12-7.2 Indicators .....	12-10
12-8 Prestart procedures .....	12-10
12-8.1 Startup after extended shutdown .....	12-10
12-8.2 Startup after temporary shutdown .....	12-13
12-9 Operating procedures .....	12-13
12-9.1 General .....	12-13
12-9.2 Operating compressed air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 .....	12-14
12-9.3 Using air impact wrench with air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 .....	12-14
12-9.3.1 Pre-operational procedures .....	12-14
12-9.3.2 Operating the air impact wrench .....	12-16
12-9.4 Operating compressed air station 6 to power the PIG .....	12-16
12-9.5 Operating compressed air system for seachests blowdown .....	12-18
12-10 Shutdown procedures .....	12-18
12-10.1 Temporary shutdown .....	12-18

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
12-10.2 Extended shutdown .....	12-19
12-11 Emergency shutdown .....	12-20
12-11.1 General .....	12-20
12-11.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	12-21
<b>CHAPTER 13 ROWPU SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General .....	13-1
13-1 General .....	13-1
13-2 System description .....	13-1
13-3 Component description .....	13-1
13-3.1 Pretreatment skid assembly .....	13-1
13-3.2 Media filters .....	13-8
13-3.3 High Pressure (HP) pump skid .....	13-8
13-3.4 Reverse Osmosis (RO) block assembly .....	13-8
13-4 System Capabilities .....	13-9
13-5 Limitations .....	13-9
13-6 Performance characteristics .....	13-9
Section II. Description of operation .....	13-9
13-7 Reverse Osmosis process .....	13-9
13-8 ROWPU system operation .....	13-10
Section III. Operating instructions .....	13-12
13-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	13-12
13-10 Prestart procedures .....	13-13
13-11 Operating procedures .....	13-28
13-11.1 General .....	13-28
13-11.2 Startup procedures .....	13-28
13-11.3 Operating procedures .....	13-34
13-12 Shutdown procedures .....	13-37
13-12.1 Normal shutdown .....	13-37
13-12.2 Emergency shutdown .....	13-39
13-12.2.1 General .....	13-39

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

### VOLUME 1

	<u>Page</u>
13-12.2.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	13-40
<b>CHAPTER 14 DRINKING WATER SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General .....	14-1
14-1 General .....	14-1
14-2 Description .....	14-1
14-3 Capabilities .....	14-1
14-4 Limitations .....	14-1
14-5 Performance characteristics .....	14-1
Section II. Description of operation .....	14-5
14-6 Drinking water supply .....	14-5
14-7 Drinking water supplied to shore or port discharge valve .....	14-5
14-8 Drinking water for onboard use .....	14-8
Section III. Operating instructions .....	14-8
14-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	14-8
14-10 Prestart procedures .....	14-8
14-11 Operating procedures .....	14-9
14-11.1 General .....	14-9
14-11.2 Filling drinking water storage tanks .....	14-18
14-11.3 Discharging drinking water to shore .....	14-20
14-11.4 Discharging drinking water through port discharge valve .....	14-25
14-11.4.1 Discharging drinking water to another vessel .....	14-25
14-11.4.2 Emptying storage tanks by discharging overboard .....	14-26
14-11.5 Supplying drinking water on barge from reserve tank for use on barge .....	14-27
14-11.6 Filling drinking water reserve tank .....	14-28
14-11.6.1 Filling drinking water reserve tank from storage tanks .....	14-28
14-11.6.2 Filling drinking water reserve tank from other vessel or shore supply .....	14-29
14-11.7 Supplying drinking water on barge from reserve tank .....	14-29
14-11.8 Supplying drinking water to dayroom, washdown stations, chlorination unit, and shower .....	14-30
14-12 Shutdown procedures .....	14-30

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
14-21.1 Normal shutdown .....	14-30
14-12.2 Emergency shutdown .....	14-31
14-12.2.1 General .....	14-31
14-12.2.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	14-32
<b>CHAPTER 15 SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. General .....	15-1
15-1 General .....	15-1
15-2 Description.....	15-1
15-3 Capabilities .....	15-1
15-4 Special limitations .....	15-1
15-5 Performance characteristics .....	15-1
Section II. Description and data .....	15-1
15-6 Shore winch installation .....	15-1
15-7 Hose deployment .....	15-4
15-8 Pumping water to shore .....	15-4
15-9 Hose retrieval .....	15-4
Section III. Operating instructions .....	15-4
15-10 Operating controls and indicators .....	15-4
15-11 Prestart procedures .....	15-4
15-12 Operating procedures .....	15-6
15-12.1 Discharge hose deployment .....	15-17
15-12.1.1 Predeployment procedures .....	15-17
15-12.1.1.1 Shore winch installation .....	15-17
15-12.1.1.2 Preparation of discharge hose .....	15-17
15-12.1.1.3 Preparation of shore discharge hose, reel winch, and hydraulic system .....	15-17
15-12.1.1.4 Deployment of messenger (tow) line .....	15-19
15-12.1.2 Deployment of discharge hose (hose out) .....	15-20
15-12.1.3 Controlling a runaway discharge hose .....	15-23
15-12.1.4 Unpowered discharge hose deployment .....	15-24
15-12.2 Discharging drinking water to shore .....	15-25

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

	<u>Page</u>
15-13 Shutdown procedures .....	15-26
15-13.1 Discharge hose pigging (hose blowout) .....	15-26
15-13.2 Discharge hose retrieval (hose in) .....	15-27
15-13.3 Emergency shutdown .....	15-29
15-13.3.1 Genera, .....	15-29
15-13.3.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	15-30
<b>CHAPTER 16 BARGE DEPLOYMENT</b>	
Section I. General .....	16-1
16-1 General .....	16-1
Section II. Considerations in docking .....	16-1
16-2 General .....	16-1
Section III. Towing procedures .....	16-1
16-3 General .....	16-1
16-4 Preparation for towing .....	16-1
16-5 Towing bridle installation .....	16-3
16-6 Towing operations .....	16-4
16-7 Towing bridle storage .....	16-4
Section IV. Anchoring site selection considerations .....	16-6
16-8 Barge requirements .....	16-6
16-9 Beach and shore requirements .....	16-6
16-10 Oceanographic requirements .....	16-7
16-11 Support requirements .....	16-7
16-12 Anchoring site selection .....	16-7
Section V. Anchoring methods .....	16-8
16-13 General .....	16-8
16-14 Anchoring with four anchors .....	16-8
16-15 Modified anchoring with four anchors .....	16-11
16-16 Anchoring with two anchors .....	16-12
16-17 Anchoring with single anchor .....	16-13

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1**

		<u>Page</u>
Section VI.	Retrieving anchors .....	16-15
16-18	General .....	16-15
16-18.1	Retrieving an anchor with assistance of auxiliary boat .....	16-15
16-18.2	Retrieving an anchor with assistance of tug .....	16-15
Section VII.	Anchor winch procedures .....	16-15
16-19	Operating controls and indicators.....	16-15
16-20	Prestart procedures.....	16-17
16-21	Operating procedures with power .....	16-21
16-22	Operating procedures without power .....	16-23
16-23	Shutdown procedures .....	16-24
16-23.1	Anchors deployed .....	16-24
16-23.2	Anchors retrieved .....	16-24
16-24	Emergency shutdown.....	16-24
16-24.1	General.....	16-24
16-24.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	16-25

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS (see applicable volumes)	

**NOTE**

**The following appendixes, common to all volumes, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18**

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (ESML)  
 COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
9-1	Chlorination System Installation (Barge 1) .....	9-2
9-2	Chlorination System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....	9-3
9-3	Chlorination System General Working (Block) Diagram .....	9-5
9-4	Chlorination System Flowchart .....	9-6
9-5	Chlorination Unit Controls and Indicators .....	9-11
9-6	Chlorine Metering Pump Controls .....	9-12
9-7	Chlorine Metering Pump Control Unit Controls and Indicators .....	9-13
9-8	Chlorine Metering Pump Motor Controller .....	9-14
9-9	Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet Controls and Indicators .....	9-15
9-10	Interior of Chlorination Control Unit Cabinet .....	9-16
9-11	EMS Keyboard .....	9-17
9-12	EMS Chlorine Status Display Page .....	9-18
9-13	EMS Status Display Page .....	9-19
10-1	Workboat Profile .....	10-2
10-2	Location of Workboat Components .....	10-3
10-3	Workboat Operator Controls and Indicators .....	10-6
10-4	VHF/FM Marine Radio Control Panel .....	10-10
10-5	Depthfinder Controls and Indicators .....	10-11
10-6	Engine Maintenance Controls and Indicators .....	10-13
10-7	Messenger Line Reel Unit .....	10-14
10-8	Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Configuration .....	10-28
10-9	Bow Crane Control Panel (Barge 1) .....	10-29
10-10	Bow Crane Control Panel (Barges 2 and 3) .....	10-30
10-11	Standard Military Hand Signals for Controlling Cranes .....	10-33
10-12	Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....	10-34
10-13	Bow Crane Lifts Workboat with Three-Point Suspension Harness .....	10-35
11-1	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....	11-2
11-2	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....	11-4

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
11-3	Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....	11-5
11-4	Air Conditioner and Chlorination Seawater Cooling Block Diagram .....	11-7
11-5	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....	11-8
11-6	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....	11-10
11-7	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) .....	11-11
11-8	Seawater System's Electrical Controls .....	11-15
11-9	ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station Shown ) .....	11-16
11-10	Ballast Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....	11-17
12-1	Location of Compressed Air System Components (Barge 1) .....	12-2
12-2	Location of Compressed Air System Components (Barges 2 and 3) .....	12-3
12-3	Air Compressor Electric Controller .....	12-6
12-4	Barge 1 Air Compressor/Receiver .....	12-7
12-5	Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor/Receiver .....	12-8
12-6	Exterior View of Air Pressure Regulator with Gauge .....	12-9
12-7	Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2 .....	12-12
12-8	Air Station Valve and Quick Disconnect .....	12-15
12-9	PIG Launcher Controls .....	12-17
13-1	ROWPU 1 Installation .....	13-4
13-2	ROWPU 2 Installation .....	13-5
13-3	ROWPU System Block Diagram .....	13-6
13-4	ROWPU System Flow Diagram.....	13-7
13-5	Reverse Osmosis Demonstration .....	13-11
13-6	ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station Shown ) .....	13-14
13-7	HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators (Sheet 1 of 2) .....	13-15
13-7	HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators (Sheet 2 of 2) .....	13-16
13-8	RO Block Valves and Indicators .....	13-17
13-9	Pretreatment Skid Valves and Temperature Indicator .....	13-18
13-10	Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls (Sheet 1 of 2) .....	13-19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
13-10	Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls (Sheet 2 of 2) .....	13-20
13-11	Monitoring System Salinity Display Page .....	13-21
13-12	Monitoring System High Pressure Water Pumps Display Page .....	13-22
13-13	High Pressure Diesel Pump Lubrication .....	13-27
14-1	Drinking Water System Installation (Barge 1) .....	14-2
14-2	Drinking Water System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....	14-3
14-3	Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....	14-6
14-4	Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 2 and 3) .....	14-7
14-5	Drinking Water System Electrical Controls .....	14-10
14-6	Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....	14-11
14-7	Drinking Water Discharge Pressure Gauge, Flow Rate Meter, and Associated Monitoring System Display .....	14-12
14-8	Drinking Water Salinity Sensor and Monitoring System Display .....	14-13
14-9	Potable Water Tanks Monitoring System Display .....	14-14
14-10	Drinking Water Pressure Set Pressure Gauge .....	14-15
15-1	Shore Discharge System Installation .....	15-2
15-2	Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barge 1) .....	15-7
15-3	Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barges 2 and 3) .....	15-8
15-4	Hydraulic Power Unit Control Panel and Remote Start/Stop Switch .....	15-9
15-5	Hose Winch Hydraulic Power Unit .....	15-10
15-6	Hydraulic Power Unit Gauges (Barges 2 and 3) .....	15-11
15-7	Valves and PIG Launcher Controls .....	15-12
15-8	Hydraulic Disc Brake Release Controls .....	15-13
15-9	Band Brake Hand Pump Controls and Indicators .....	15-14
15-10	Levelwind Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....	15-15
16-1	Tug with Barge "on the Hip" .....	16-2
16-2	Towing Equipment Installation .....	16-4
16-3	Positions of Tug, Barge, Shore Facility, and Anchors .....	16-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
16-4	Sequence of Movements for Barge and Tug in Normal Anchoring .....	16-10
16-5	Position of Barge, Shore Facility, and Shore Discharge Hose when Using Only One Anchor .....	16-14
16-6	Anchor Winch Control Panel .....	16-16
16-7	Outer Side of Anchor Winch .....	16-18
16-8	Inner Side of Anchor Winch (handle in) .....	16-20
16-9	Servicing Points on Anchor Winch Gear Motor Reduction Box .....	16-22

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Operation and Maintenance Technical Manuals .....	1-2
3-1	Electrical Power System Major Components .....	3-13
3-2	Barge Normal Electrical Power Distribution .....	3-13
3-3	Major Components of Emergency Electrical System .....	3-31
5-1	Radio Communications System Major Components .....	5-4
5-2	Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radios in USA .....	5-21
5-3	Foghorn Major Components .....	5-25
5-4	Locations of Telephone Stations and Equipment .....	5-28
5-5	Telephone System Major Components .....	5-30
5-6	Circuit Breakers .....	5-33
6-1	Normal Interior Lighting System Components .....	6-3
6-2	Emergency Interior Lighting System Components .....	6-5
6-3	Exterior Lighting System Components .....	6-15
7-1	Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System .....	7-5
7-2	Major Components of Voids Ventilation System .....	7-10
7-3	Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System .....	7-20
8-1	Equipment Monitoring System Main Components .....	8-2
8-2	Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....	8-5
8-3	EMS Operating Controls and Indicators .....	8-15
9-1	Major Components of Chlorination System .....	9-4

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 1****LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
9-1	Major Components of Chlorination System .....	9-4
9-2	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	9-9
9-3	Chlorination System Valves .....	9-20
11-1	Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....	11-3
11-2	Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....	11-6
11-3	Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....	11-9
11-4	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	11-13
11-5	Seawater System Valves .....	11-18
12-1	Compressed Air System Major Components .....	12-4
13-1	ROWPU System Components .....	13-2
13-2	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	13-12
13-3	ROWPU System Valves .....	13-23
14-1	Major Components of Drinking Water System .....	14-4
14-2	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	14-9
14-3	Drinking Water System Valve Label Identification .....	14-16
15-1	Components of Shore Discharge System .....	15-3
15-2	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	15-5
15-3	Shore Discharge System Valves .....	15-16

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 2

	<u>Page</u>	
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	Description and data .....	1-1
1-7	Description .....	1-1
1-7.1	ROWUP and ballast seawater supply .....	1-1
1-7.2	Air conditioner cooling seawater and chlorination unit seawater supply .....	1-1
1-7.3	Diesel engine generator cooling seawater .....	1-9
1-8	Capabilities .....	1-9
1-8.1	System capability definitions .....	1-9
1-9	Special limitations .....	1-9
1-10	Performance characteristics .....	1-9
1-11	Equipment specifications .....	1-9
1-12	Items furnished .....	1-25
1-13	Items required but not furnished .....	1-25
1-14	Tools and test equipment .....	1-26
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	ROWPU seawater supply .....	2-1
2-2	Ballast seawater supply .....	2-1
2-3	Air conditioning unit seawater supply .....	2-1
2-4	Chlorination unit seawater supply .....	2-1
2-5	Diesel generators seawater supply .....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>		
Section I.	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 2**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Prestart procedures .....	3-1
3-2	Prestart procedures .....	3-1
Section III.	Operating procedures .....	3-1
3-3	Normal and alternate operating procedures .....	3-3
3-3.1	Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from seachest (deep water) using seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 .....	3-10
3-3.1.1	Normal procedures .....	3-11
3-3.1.2	Alternate procedures .....	3-11
3-3.2	Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from starboard shell penetration (shallow water) using seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 .....	3-12
3-3.2.1	Normal procedures .....	3-12
3-3.2.2	Alternate procedures .....	3-13
3-3.3	Supplying seawater from seawater pumps to chlorination and air conditioning units .....	3-13
3-3.4	Supplying seawater from cooling pump to air conditioning and chlorination units .....	3-14
3-3.5	Filling ballast tank (to correct a bow high condition) .....	3-15
3-3.5.1	Filling ballast tank from forward seachest .....	3-15
3-3.5.2	Filling ballast tank from starboard shell .....	3-15
3-3.6	Draining ballast tank (to correct a stern high condition) .....	3-16
3-3.7	Supplying seawater for generator cooling .....	3-17
3-3.8	Seachest blowdown .....	3-17
3-3.8.1	Forward seachest blowdown .....	3-17
3-3.8.2	Aft seachest blowdown .....	3-18
3-4	Seawater system shutdown procedures .....	3-19
3-4.1	Shutdown seawater supply to ROWPU's .....	3-19
3-4.2	Shutdown generator cooling seawater supply .....	3-19
3-4.3	Shutdown seawater supply to air conditioning and/or chlorination units when using cooling pump .....	3-19
3-5	Emergency shutdown .....	3-20
3-5.1	General .....	3-20
3-5.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-20

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 2**

		<u>Page</u>
Section IV.	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-22
3-6	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-22
3-6.1	Operation in extreme cold.....	3-22
3-6.2	Operation in extreme heat.....	3-22
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General .....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance instructions .....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation .....	4-1
4-4	During operation .....	4-1
4-5	After operation .....	4-3
Section III.	Periodic inspections and services .....	4-3
4-6	Daily .....	4-3
4-7	Weekly .....	4-3
4-8	Monthly .....	4-3
4-9	Annually .....	4-3
Section IV.	Troubleshooting .....	4-3
4-10	Component .....	4-4
4-11	Seawater system.....	4-4
Section V.	Maintenance procedures .....	4-4
4-12	General.....	4-4
4-13	Seawater system.....	4-11
4-13.1	Lubrication .....	4-11
4-13.2	Repair or replacement of system components .....	4-11
4-13.2.1	Seawater discharge pump assembly .....	4-11
4-13.2.2	Seachest (Void 2 starboard or Void 4 port) .....	4-13
4-13.2.3	Seawater strainer .....	4-14
4-13.2.4	Strainer inlet and outlet pressure gauges.....	4-15
4-13.2.5	Seawater filters 1 and 2 (Lakos separator).....	4-16
4-13.2.6	Seawater discharge pump OFF/ON/START and local START/STOP switches .....	4-17
4-13.2.7	Cooling pump motor controller .....	4-19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 2**

		<u>Page</u>
4-13.2.8	Cooling pump.....	4-24
4-13.2.9	Pressure regulator (chlorination unit seawater supply line) .....	4-26
4-13.2.10	Pressure gauge (chlorination unit seawater supply line) .....	4-26
4-13.2.11	Seawater to chlorination unit in-line filter 3 .....	4-26
4-13.2.12	Seachest and ballast tank air escape valves .....	4-27
4-13.2.13	Generator cooling inlet and outlet temperature gauges .....	4-28
4-13.2.14	Ballast tank .....	4-28
4-13.2.15	Ballast tank liquid level indicator .....	4-28
4-13.2.16	Piping and valves.....	4-30
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>STORAGE</b>	
5-1	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-2	Administrative storage .....	5-1
5-2.1	Administrative storage procedures, generators in use .....	5-1
5-2.2	Administrative storage procedures, generators off.....	5-2
5-2.3	Administrative storage inspection.....	5-2
5-3	Long-term storage.....	5-2
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
6-1	General .....	6-1
<b>CHAPTER 7</b>	<b>MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES</b>	
7-1	General .....	7-1

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930 209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-1,4&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 2  
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
1-2	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....	1-3
1-3	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....	1-5
1-4	Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....	1-6
1-5	Air Conditioner and Chlorination Unit Cooling Seawater Block Diagram .....	1-8
1-6	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....	1-10
1-7	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....	1-12
1-8	Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) .....	1-13
3-1	Seawater System's Electrical Controls .....	3-3
3-2	ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station shown) .....	3-4
3-3	Ballast Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....	3-5
3-4	Location of Control Buttons for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	3-21
4-1	ROWPU Control Station Schematic .....	4-20
4-2	Cooling Pump Motor Controller Schematic .....	4-22

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....	1-4
1-2	Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....	1-7
1-3	Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....	1-11
3-1	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
3-2	Seawater System Valves .....	3-6
4-1	Seawater Discharge Pump and Cooling Pump Troubleshooting .....	4-5
4-2	Cooling Pump Motor Controller Troubleshooting .....	4-6
4-3	Seawater System Troubleshooting .....	4-7

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

		<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	General information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	Description and data .....	1-1
1-7	System description .....	1-1
1-8	Component description .....	1-3
1-8.1	Pretreatment skid assembly .....	1-3
1-8.2	Media filters .....	1-10
1-8.3	HP pump skid .....	1-10
18.4	RO block assembly .....	1-10
1-9	System capabilities .....	1-11
1-10	Limitations .....	1-11
1-11	Performance characteristics .....	1-11
1-12	Equipment specifications .....	1-11
1-13	Items furnished .....	1-18
1-14	Items required but not furnished .....	1-19
1-15	Tools and test equipment .....	1-19
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>	
2-1	RO process .....	2-1
2-2	ROWPU system operation .....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
Section II.	Prestart procedures .....	3-2
3-2	Prestart procedures .....	3-2

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

		<u>Page</u>
Section III.	Operating procedures.....	3-14
3-3	General .....	3-14
3-4	Startup procedures .....	3-14
3-5	Operating procedures .....	3-20
3-6	Shutdown .....	3-22
3-6.1	Normal shutdown .....	3-22
3-6.2	Emergency shutdown .....	3-23
3-6.2.1	General .....	3-23
3-6.2.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	3-23
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General.....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance instructions.....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance procedures .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation .....	4-1
4-4	During operation.....	4-4
4-5	After operation .....	4-5
Section III.	Periodic inspections and services.....	4-7
4-6	Daily .....	4-7
4-7	Monthly .....	4-7
4-8	Quarterly.....	4-8
4-9	Semiannually .....	4-8
4-10	Annually .....	4-10
Section IV.	Troubleshooting .....	4-10
4-11	ROWPU System .....	4-10
4-12	Trouble evaluation .....	4-10
Section V.	Maintenance procedures.....	4-10
4-13	General .....	4-10
4-14	Component servicing .....	4-16
4-14.1	Pretreatment skid .....	4-16

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

	<u>Page</u>
4-14.1.1 Changing cartridge cage assembly (filter elements) .....	4-16
4-14.1.2 Cartridge filter elements replacement.....	4-20
4-14.1.3 Coagulant or inhibitor drum replacement.....	4-22
4-14.1.4 Chemical metering pump check valves cleaning .....	4-23
4-14.1.5 Chemical metering pump priming.....	4-25
4-14.2 Media filters .....	4-25
4-14.2.1 Preliminary procedures .....	4-25
4-14.2.2 Backwashing media filter 1.....	4-27
4-14.2.3 Backwashing media filter 2.....	4-28
4-14.2.4 Backwashing media filter 3 .....	4-28
4-14.2.5 Flushing media filters .....	4-28
4-14.3 HP pump assembly .....	4-29
4-14.3.1 Diesel engine oil and filter change .....	4-29
4-14.3.2 Draining water from diesel engine fuel filter .....	4-31
4-14.3.3 Diesel engine alternator fan belt adjustment.....	4-31
4-14.3.4 Diesel engine air filter cleaning and replacement .....	4-31
4-14.3.5 Diesel engine cooling system 500 hour service .....	4-35
4-14.3.6 Diesel engine cooling system replenishment .....	4-36
4-14.3.7 Diesel engine coolant (anti-freeze) change .....	4-36
4-14.3.8 Diesel engine cooling system cleaning .....	4-37
4-14.3.9 HP pump pedestal bearing oil change .....	4-37
4-14.3.10 HP pump oil breather cleaning .....	4-40
4-14.3.11 HP pump V-belt adjustment .....	4-40
4-14.3.12 HP pump mechanical seal replacement .....	4-43
4-14.3.13 HP pump tensioner bearings lubrication.....	4-43
4-14.3.14 Power takeoff oil replenishment .....	4-43
4-14.3.15 Power takeoff oil change .....	4-43
4-14.3.16 Power takeoff bearings lubrication .....	4-46

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-5	ROWPU System Flow Diagram .....	1-9
2-1	Reverse Osmosis Demonstration .....	2-2
3-1	ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station shown).....	3-5
3-2	HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators .....	3-6
3-3	RO Block Valves and Indicators .....	3-8
3-4	Pretreatment Skid Valves and Temperature Indicator .....	3-9
3-5	Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls .....	3-10
3-6	Monitoring System SALINITY Display Page .....	3-12
3-7	Monitoring System HIGH PRESSURE WATER PUMPS Display Page .....	3-13
3-8	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	3-24
4-1	HP Pump and Diesel Engine Lubrication .....	4-1
4-2	Cartridge Filter Assembly .....	4-18
4-3	Chemical Metering Pump Maintenance .....	4-24
4-4	Chemical Metering Pump Priming.....	4-26
4-5	HP Pump Diesel Engine Oil Filter .....	4-30
4-6	HP Pump Diesel Engine Fuel Filter .....	4-32
4-7	HP Pump Diesel Engine Alternator .....	4-33
4-8	HP Pump Diesel Engine Air Filter.....	4-34
4-9	HP Pump Diesel Engine Cooling System .....	4-38
4-10	HP Pump Pedestal Bearing.....	4-39
4-11	HP Pump Oil Breather.....	4-41
4-12	HP Pump V-belts .....	4-42
4-13	HP Pump Mechanical Seal.....	4-44
4-14	HP Pump Grease Fittings .....	4-45
4-15	Media Tank Air Vent .....	4-55
4-16	HP Pump Diesel Engine Muffler .....	4-59
4-17	HP Pump Diesel Engine Fuel System Bleeding.....	4-60
4-18	HP Pump Diesel Engine Electric Starter .....	4-62

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
4-14.4 RO block.....	4-46
4-14.4.1 Preliminary procedures .....	4-46
4-14.4.2 RO block membrane cleaning procedures.....	4-47
4-14.4.3 Membrane cleaning agent drum replacement.....	4-48
4-14.4.4 RO block throttling valve lubrication.....	4-49
4-15 Component repair or replacement.....	4-49
4-15.1 Pretreatment skid.....	4-49
4-15.1.1 Chemical metering pump replacement.....	4-49
4-15.1.2 Chemical metering pump diaphragm replacement .....	4-50
4-15.1.3 Chemical metering pump fuse replacement .....	4-51
4-15.1.4 Chemical metering pump tubing and cap replacement .....	4-51
4-15.1.5 Flow indicator (F 1) replacement .....	4-51
4-15.1.6 Temperature gauge (T1) and pressure gauge (P1 thru P5) replacement.....	4-51
4-15.1.7 Control station indicator light bulb replacement .....	4-52
4-15.1.8 Control station fuse replacement .....	4-52
4-15.2 Media filters .....	4-52
4-15.2.1 Media replacement .....	4-52
4-15.2.2 Air eliminator (air vent) replacement .....	4-54
4-15.3 HP pump assembly .....	4-54
4-15.3.1 Diesel engine replacement .....	4-54
4-15.3.2 Diesel engine alternator testing .....	4-56
4-15.3.3 Diesel engine alternator replacement .....	4-57
4-15.3.4 Diesel engine emergency shutdown cable replacement .....	4-57
4-15.3.5 Diesel engine muffler replacement .....	4-58
4-15.3.6 Diesel engine fuel filter replacement .....	4-58
4-15.3.7 Diesel engine fuel system bleeding .....	4-58
4-15.3.8 Diesel engine starter replacement .....	4-61
4-15.3.9 Diesel engine throttle cable replacement.....	4-61
4-15.3.10 HP pump replacement .....	4-63
4-15.3.11 HP pump V-belt replacement .....	4-65

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

		<u>Page</u>
4-15.4.	RO block.....	4-66
4-15.4.1	RO block membrane element removal and replacement.....	4-66
4-15.4.2	RO block sampling valve repair/replacement .....	4-71
4-15.4.3	RO block product tube assembly repair/replacement.....	4-71
4-15.4.4	RO block pressure tube seals replacement.....	4-73
4-15.5	Valve repair/replacement .....	4-74
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>STORAGE</b>	
5-1	Shorter storage .....	4-75
5-2	Administration . storage.....	4-75
5-2.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	4-75
5-2.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	4-77
5-3	Long-term storage .....	4-77

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

		<u>Page</u>
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TMs in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14 & P-18.

- MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS - See TM 55-1930-209-14&P-3-2
- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (ESML)
- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Location of Barge Major Components .....	1-2
1-2	ROWPU 1 Installation .....	1-6
1-3	ROWPU 2 Installation .....	1-7
1-4	ROWPU System Block Diagram .....	1-8
4-9	HP Pump V-belt Pulley .....	4-64
4-20	RO Block Pressure Tube Assembly .....	4-67
4-21	RO Block Membrane Element Removal Tool .....	4-70
4-22	RO Block Product Tubes.....	4-72

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**  
**LIST OF TABLES**

Table		<u>Page</u>
1-1	ROWPU System Components .....	1-4
3-1	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
3-2	ROWPU System Valves .....	3-3
4-1	ROWPU System Troubleshooting .....	4-11
4-2	Trouble Evaluation .....	4-14
4-3	Torque Values for Fasteners .....	4-15

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**VOLUME 3-2**

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1
---	-----

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 4**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
1-1 General .....	1-1
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	
1-7 Description and data .....	1-1
1-7 Description.....	1-1
1-8 Capabilities .....	1-8
1-9 Special limitations .....	1-8
1-10 Performance characteristics.....	1-8
1-11 Equipment specifications.....	1-8
1-12 Items furnished .....	1-13
1-13 Items required but not furnished .....	1-13
1-14 Tools and test equipment .....	1-13
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>	
2-1 General.....	2-1
2-2 Preparation for operation.....	2-1
2-3 Non-operating chlorination system .....	2-2
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	
3-1 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
Section II.	
3-2 Prestart procedures.....	3-1
3-2 Prestart procedures.....	3-1
Section III.	
3-3 Operating procedures.....	3-15
3-3 Operating procedures.....	3-15
3-4 Normal chlorination system operation.....	3-15
3-5 Brine tank and holding tank priming .....	3-18

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

		<u>Page</u>
3-6	Chlorine generation and recirculation .....	3-20
3-7	Chlorination unit descaling .....	3-21
3-7.1	Initial flushing with seawater.....	3-21
3-7.2	Flushing with acid.....	3-22
3-7.2.1	Acid tank preparation .....	3-22
3-7.2.2	Acid flush.....	3-22
3-8	Shutdown procedure .....	3-23
3-9	Emergency shutdown .....	3-24
3-9.1	General.....	3-24
3-9.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	3-24
Section IV.	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-26
3-10	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-26
3-10.1	Operation in extreme cold.....	3-26
3-10.2	Operation in extreme heat.....	3-26
3-10.2.1	Lubricants .....	3-26
3-10.2.2	Motors.....	3-26
<b>CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>		
Section I.	General .....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance procedures .....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation .....	4-1
4-4	During operation.....	4-1
4-5	After operation .....	4-1
4-6	Periodic checks and services .....	4-1
Section III.	Troubleshooting .....	4-3
4-7	Major components .....	4-3
4-7.1	Metering pump.....	4-3
4-7.2	Chlorination unit.....	4-3
4-7.3	Metering pump control unit.....	4-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

		<u>Page</u>
4-8	Chlorination system.....	4-3
Section IV.	Maintenance procedures .....	4-6
4-9	General .....	4-6
4-10	Chlorination system .....	4-8
4-10.1	Repair or replacement of system components.....	4-9
4-10.1.1	Chlorination unit .....	4-9
4-10.1.2	Chlorination unit brine pump assembly .....	4-9
4-10.1.3	Chlorination unit circulation pump assembly.....	4-11
4-10.1.4	Chlorination unit control cabinet .....	4-13
4-10.1.5	Sump pump .....	4-14
4-10.1.6	Sump pump switch .....	4-16
4-10.1.7	Drip pan and sump .....	1-17
4-10.1.8	Metering pump .....	4-17
4-10.1.9	Metering pump motor controller .....	4-18
4-10.1.10	Metering pump control unit (Analyzer/XMTR) .....	4-19
4-10.1.11	Chlorine sensor .....	4-21
4-10.1.12	Portable eyewash .....	4-21
4-10.1.13	Flow switch .....	4-21
4-10.1.14	Chlorination unit holding tank escape valve .....	4-23
4-10.1.15	Piping and valves.....	4-23
4-10.1.16	Electrical wiring and cables .....	4-23
4-10.1.17	Hoses .....	4-23
CHAPTER 5	STORAGE	
Section I.	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-1	Short-term storage .....	5-1
Section II.	Administrative storage.....	5-1
5-2	Administrative storage .....	5-1
5-2.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	5-1
5-2.2	Administrative storage inspection .....	5-2
Section III.	Long-term storage.....	5-3
5-3	Long-term storage .....	5-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

		<u>Page</u>
Section III.	Long-term storage .....	5-3
5-3	Long-term storage .....	5-3
CHAPTER 6	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS	6-1
6-1	General .....	6-1
CHAPTER 7	MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES	
7-1	General .....	7-1

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

		<u>Page</u>
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.**

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.**

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Location of Barge Major Components .....	1-2
1-2	Chlorination System Installation (Barge 1) .....	1-3
1-3	Chlorination System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....	1-4
1-4	Chlorination System General Working (Block) Diagram .....	1-6
1-5	Chlorination System Flowchart .....	1-7
3-1	Chlorination Unit Controls and Indicators .....	3-6
3-2	Chlorine Metering Pump Controls .....	3-7
3-3	Chlorine Metering Pump Control Unit Controls and Indicators .....	3-8
3-4	Chlorine Metering Pump Motor Controller .....	3-9
3-5	Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet Controls and Indicators .....	3-10

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-6	Interior of Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet .....	3-11
3-7	EMS Keyboard .....	3-12
3-8	EMS Chlorine Status Display Page .....	3-13
3-9	EMS Status Display Page .....	3-14
3-10	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	3-25
4-1	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	A4-7

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major Components of Chlorination System .....	1-5
3-1	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
3-2	Chlorination System Valves .....	3-4
4-1	Chlorination System Troubleshooting .....	4-4

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

		Page
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section 1.	General Information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	Description and data .....	1-1
1-7	Description.....	1-1
1-8	Capabilities .....	1-10
1-9	Limitations .....	1-10
1-10	Performance characteristics.....	1-10
1-11	Equipment specifications .....	1-10
1-12	Items furnished .....	1-18
1-13	Items required but not furnished .....	1-18
1-14	Tools and test equipment .....	1-18
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	Drinking water supply .....	2-1
2-2	Drinking water supplied to shore or port discharge valve .....	2-1
2-3	Drinking water for onboard use.....	2-2
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>		
Section 1.	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
Operating controls and indicators .....		3-1
Section II.	Prestart procedures .....	3-1
3-2	Prestart procedures.....	3-1
Section III.	Operating procedures.....	3-1
3-3	Normal operating procedures .....	3-1
3-4	Filling drinking water storage tanks.....	3-12

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

		<u>Page</u>
3-5	Discharging drinking water to shore .....	3-14
3-6	Discharging drinking water through port discharge valve .....	3-20
3-6.1	Discharging drinking water to another vessel .....	3-20
3-6.2	Emptying storage tanks by discharging overboard .....	3-21
3-7	Supplying storage tank drinking water to pressure set for use on barge .....	3-22
3-8	Filling drinking water reserve tank .....	3-23
3-8.1	Filling drinking water reserve tank from storage tanks .....	3-24
3-2	Filling drinking water reserve tank from other vessel or shore supply .....	3-25
3-9	Supplying drinking water on barge from reserve tank .....	3-25
3-10	Supply drinking water to dayroom, washdown stations, chlorination unit, and shower .....	3-26
3-11	Shutdown procedures.....	3-27
3-12	Emergency shutdown .....	3-27
3-12.1	General .....	3-27
3-12.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-29
Section IV.	Operating under extreme conditions.....	3-29
3-13	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-29
3-13.1	Operation in extreme cold .....	3-29
3-13.2	Operation in extreme heat.....	3-29
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General.....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance instructions .....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation.....	4-1
4-4	During operation .....	4-2
4-5	After operation .....	4-2
Section III.	Periodic inspections and services	
4-6	Daily .....	4-3
4-7	Monthly .....	4-3
4-8	Quarterly .....	4-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

	<u>Page</u>
4-9      Annually .....	4-3
Section IV.	
4-10     Troubleshooting .....	4-4
4-10 Components.....	4-4
4-10.1 Discharging pump .....	4-4
4-10.2 Pressure set .....	4-4
4-11 Drinking water system .....	4-4
Section V.	
4-12     Maintenance procedures .....	4-4
4-12.1 General.....	4-4
4-13 Drinking water system .....	4-12
4-13.1 Lubrication .....	4-13
4-13.2 Repair or replacement of system components.....	4-13
4-13.2.1 Discharge pump assembly .....	4-13
4-13.2.2 Pressure set.....	4-16
4-13.2.3 Water filter.....	4-20
4-13.2.4 Salinity cell sensor .....	4-21
4-13.2.5 Turbine flow meter .....	4-22
4-13.2.6 Pressure sensor .....	4-24
4-13.2.7 Pressure gauge.....	4-25
4-13.2.8 Storage tanks .....	4-26
4-13.2.9 Reserve tank .....	4-26
4-13.2.10 Storage tank liquid level indicator.....	4-26
4-13.2.11 Reserve tank liquid level indicator .....	4-28
4-13.2.12 Washdown stations .....	4-28
4-13.2.13 Shower.....	4-28
4-13.2.14 Discharge pump motor controller .....	4-28
4-13.2.15 Discharge pump remote switch .....	4-32
4-13.2.16 Pressure set motor controller.....	4-32
4-13.2.17 Pump and storage tank selector switch.....	4-35
4-13.2.18 Water and chlorine mixer .....	4-36

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

		<u>Page</u>
4-13.2.19	Tank air escape valve.....	4-37
4-13.2.20	Piping and valves.....	4-37
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>STORAGE</b>	
5-1	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-1	Administrative storage.....	5-1
5-2.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	5-1
5-2.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	5-2
5-3	Long-term storage .....	5-3
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
6-1	General.....	6-1
<b>CHAPTER 7</b>	<b>MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES</b> .....	105
7-1	General.....	105

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

		<u>Page</u>
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
1-2	Drinking Water System Installation (Barge 1) .....	1-3
1-3	Drinking Water System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....	1-4
1-4	Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....	1-8
1-5	Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) .....	1-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

		<u>Page</u>
3-1	Drinking Water System Electrical Controls .....	3-6
3-2	Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....	3-7
3-3	Drinking Water Discharge Pressure Gauge, Flow Rate Meter, and Associated Monitoring System Display .....	3-8
34	Drinking Water Salinity Sensor and Monitoring System Display .....	3-9
3-5	Potable Water Tanks Monitoring System Display .....	3-10
3-6	Drinking Water Pressure Set Pressure Gauge .....	3-11
3-7	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	3-28
4-1	Pressure Set Pump Assembly, Exploded View .....	4-19
4-2	Drinking Water Discharge Pump No. 1 and No. 2.....	4-30
4-3	Drinking Water Pressure Motor Controller .....	4-34

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major Components of Drinking Water System .....	1-5
3-1	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
3-2	Drinking Water System Valves .....	3-3
4-1	Drinking Water System Troubleshooting .....	4-5

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 6**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
General .....	1-1
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	
Description and data .....	1-1
1-7 Description.....	1-1
1-8 Capabilities .....	1-1
1-9 Special limitations .....	1-1
1-10 Performance characteristics.....	1-1
1-11 Equipment specifications.....	1-5
1-12 Items furnished .....	1-8
1-13 Items required but not furnished.....	1-8
1-14 Tools and test equipment .....	1-8
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>	
Section I.	
Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Shore winch installation.....	2-1
2-2 Hose deployment .....	2-1
2-3 Pumping water to shore.....	2-1
2-4 Hose retrieval.....	2-4
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	
Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-2
Section II.	
Prestart procedures .....	3-3
3-2 Prestart procedures .....	3-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

		Page
Section III.	Operating procedures .....	3-3
3-3	Discharge hose deployment .....	3-3
3-3.1	Predeployment procedures .....	3-13
3-3.1.1	Shore winch installation .....	3-13
3-3.1.2	Preparation of discharge hose .....	3-13
3-3.1.3	Preparation of shore discharge hose reel winch and hydraulic power system .....	3-14
3-3.1.4	Deployment of messenger (tow) line .....	3-17
3-3.2	Deployment of discharge hose (hose out).....	3-17
3-3.3	Controlling a runaway discharge hose .....	3-20
3-3.4	Unpowered discharge hose deployment .....	3-21
3-4	Discharging drinking water to shore .....	3-22
3-5	Shutdown procedures .....	3-23
3-5.1	Discharge hose pigging (hose blowout) .....	3-23
3-5.2	Discharge hose retrieval (hose in) .....	3-24
3-5.3	Emergency shutdown.....	3-26
3-5.3.1	General .....	3-26
3-5.3.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-27
Section IV.	Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-27
3-6	Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-27
3-6.1	Operation in extreme cold .....	3-27
3-6.2	Operation in extreme heat.....	3-29
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General .....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance procedures .....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation checks and services .....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

CHAPTER 5		Page
4-4	During operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-5	After operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-6	Periodic checks and services .....	4-1
Section III.	Troubleshooting .....	4-1
4-7	Component .....	4-1
4-7.1	Winch hydraulic drive motor.....	4-1
4-7.2	Levelwind hydraulic drive motor.....	4-1
4-8	Shore discharge system .....	4-2
Section IV.	Maintenance procedures .....	4-3
4-9	General .....	4-3
4-10	Component .....	4-5
4.11	Shore discharge system .....	4-5
4-12	Lubrication .....	4-5
4-12.1	Hydraulic power unit .....	4-5
4-12.1.1	Adding fluid.....	4-5
4-12.1.2	Changing fluid .....	4-6
4-12.2	Levelwind reduction gear box .....	4-6
4-12.2.1	Adding oil .....	4-6
4-12.2.2	Changing oil .....	4-7
4-12.3	Levelwind secondary reduction gear box (Barge 1 only) .....	4-7
4-12.3.1	Adding oil .....	4-7
4-12.3.2	Changing oil .....	4-7
4-12.4	Main winch reduction gear box .....	4-7
4-12.4.1	Adding oil .....	4-7
4-12.4.2	Changing oil .....	4-7
4-12.5	Bearings .....	4-8
4-12.6	Hydraulic power unit electric motor .....	4-8
4-12.7	Swivel joint .....	4-8
4-12.8	Motor/pump coupling.....	4-8
4-13	Hydraulic winch repair .....	4-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

	<u>Page</u>
4-13.1 Discharge hose repair .....	4-9
4-13.2 Winch hydraulic motor repair .....	4-9
4-13.3 Handpump replacement .....	4-9
4-13.3.1 Removal .....	4-9
4-13.3.2 Installation.....	4-9
4-13.4 Winch disc brake.....	4-12
4-14 Hydraulic power unit repair.....	412
4-14.1 Suction filter replacement.....	4-12
4-14.2 Return filter replacement.....	4-12
4-14.3 Gear pump coupling replacement.....	4-12
4-14.3.1 Removal .....	4-12
4-14.3.2 Installation.....	4-12
4-14.4 Gear pump repair.....	4-13
4-14.4.1 Removal .....	4-13
4-14.4.2 Disassembly, repair, and assembly .....	4-13
4-14.4.3 Installation .....	4-13
4-14.5 Motor/heater control panel repair.....	4-13
4-14.6 Counterbalance valve cartridge replacement .....	4-13
4-15 Levelwind repair .....	4-13
4-15.1 Levelwind coupling replacement .....	4-13
4-15.1.1 Removal .....	4-13
4-15.1.2 Installation.....	4-13
4-15.2 Levelwind hydraulic motor repair.....	4-13
4-15.2.1 Removal .....	4-13
4-15.2.2 Disassembly, inspection, repair, and assembly .....	4-13
4-15.2.3 Installation .....	4-13
4-15.3 Levelwind primary reduction gear box repair .....	4-14
4-15.4 Levelwind secondary reduction gear box repair.....	4-14
4-15.5 Swivel joint seal replacement .....	4-14
4-16 Valve replacement .....	4-14

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

		<u>Page</u>
CHAPTER 5	STORAGE	
5-1	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-1.1	Discharge hose deployed .....	5-1
5-1.2	Discharge hose retrieved.....	5-1
5-2	Administrative storage.....	5-2
5-2.1	Processing for administrative storage.....	5-2
5-2.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	5-3
5-3	Long-term storage.....	5-3
CHAPTER 6.	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUAL/INSTRUCTIONS	
6-1	General.....	6-1
CHAPTER 7.	MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES	
7-1	General .....	7-1

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

		<u>Page</u>
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.**

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RRSTL)

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.**

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Major Components.....	1-2
1-2	Shore Discharge System Installation .....	1-3
3-1	Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barge 1) .....	3-4
3-2	Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barges 2 and 3) . .....	3-5
3-3	Hydraulic Power Unit Control Panel and Remote Start/Stop Switch .....	3-6
3-4	Hose Winch Hydraulic Power Unit.....	3-7
3-5	Hydraulic Power Unit Gauges (Barges 2 and 3).....	3-8
3-6	Valves and PIG Launcher Controls.....	3-9
3-7	Hydraulic Disc Brake Release Controls .....	3-10
3-8	Band Brake Hand Pump Controls and Indicators.....	3-11
3-9	Levelwind Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....	3-12
3-10	Location of Circuit Breaker P12 on Switchboard.....	3-16
3-11	Emergency System Shutoff Buttons .....	3-28
4-1	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	4-4
4-2	Repair of Outer Jacket Damage on Discharge Hose.....	4-10
4-3	Typical Stainless Steel Band Installation on Discharge Hose.....	4-11

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Components of Shore Discharge System .....	1-4
3-1	Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
3-2	Shore Discharge System Valves .....	3-13
4-1	Shore Discharge System Troubleshooting.....	4-2

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

		<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II	Description and data .....	1-1
1-7	Description.....	1-7
1-7.1	System capabilities, defined.....	1-8
1-8	Capabilities .....	1-5
1-9	Special limitations .....	1-5
1-10	Performance characteristics .....	1-5
1-11	Equipment specifications.....	1-7
1-12	Items furnished .....	1-11
1-13	Items required but not furnished.....	1-11
1-14	Tools and test equipment .....	1-11
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	Activation .....	2-1
2-2	Air Flow .....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>		
Section 1.	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1.1	Controls .....	3-1
3-1.2	Indicators .....	3-6
Section II.	Prestart procedures.....	3-6
3-2	Prestart .....	3-6
3-2.1	Startup after extended shutdown.....	3-6
3.2.2	Startup after temporary shutdown .....	3-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

		<u>Page</u>
Section III.	Operating procedures.....	3-10
3-3	General.....	3-11
3-4	Operating compressed air stations 1 thru 5 and 7.....	3-10
3-5	Using air impact wrench with air stations 1 thru 5 and 7.....	3-11
3-5.1	Pre-operational procedures .....	3-11
3-5.2	Operating the air impact wrench.....	3-11
3-6	Operating compressed air station 6 to power the PIG .....	3-13
3-7	Operating compressed air system for seachests blowdown .....	3-15
38	Shutdown procedures.....	3-15
38.1	Temporary shutdown.....	3-15
38.2	Extended shutdown.....	3-16
3-9	Emergency shutdown .....	3-17
3-9.1	General.....	3-17
3-9.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	3-17
Section IV.	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-19
3-10	General .....	3-19
3-10.1	Operating in extreme heat.....	3-19
3-10.2	Operating in high humidity .....	3-19
3-10.3	Operating in extreme cold.....	3-19
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General.....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance procedures .....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-4	During operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-5	After operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-6	Periodic checks and services .....	4-1
Section III.	Troubleshooting .....	4-1
4-7	Troubleshooting procedures .....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

		<u>Page</u>
Section IV.	Maintenance procedures .....	4-2
4-8	General.....	4-2
4-8.1	Air Pressure regulators 1 and 2 .....	4-3
4-8.1.1	Repair.....	4-4
4-8.1.2	Replacement.....	4-4
4-8.2	Air filter 1 .....	4-6
4-8.2.1	Repair .....	4-6
4-8.2.2	Replacement.....	4-6
4-8.3	Air Filter 2 .....	4-7
4-8.3.1	Repair .....	4-7
4-8.3.2	Replacement.....	4-10
4-8.4	Safety valve.....	4-10
4-8.5	Automatic air pressure regulator (pressure switch) .....	4-11
4-8.6	Compressor oil change (Barge 1) .....	4-11
4-8.7	Compressor oil change (Barges 2 and 3).....	4-12
4-8.8	Compressor air filter change (Barge 1).....	4-12
4-8.9	Compressor air filter change (Barges 2 and 3).....	4-13
4-8.10	Pulleys and belts.....	4-14
4-8.10.1	Pulleys and belt inspections (Barges 2 and 3) .....	4-14
4-8.10.2	Compressor pulley replacement (Barges 2 and 3) .....	4-15
4-8.10.3	Motor pulley replacement (Barges 2 and 3) .....	4-16
4-8.11	Air compressor - general .....	4-16
4-8.12	Valve replacement .....	4-16
CHAPTER 5	STORAGE	
Section I.	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-1	General.....	5-1
Section II.	Administrative storage .....	5-1
5-2	General.....	5-1
5-2.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	5-1
5-2.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	5-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

		<u>Page</u>
Section III.	Long-term storage.....	5-2
5-3	General.....	5-2
CHAPTER 6	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS	6-1
6-1	General .....	6-1
CHAPTER 7	MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES	
7-1	General .....	7-1
LIST OF APPENDICES		
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.**

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.**

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Major Components.....	1-2
1-2	Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 1.....	1-3
1-3	Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 2 and 3.....	1-4
3-1	Air Compressor Electric Controller .....	3-2
3-2	Barge 1 Air Compressor/Receiver .....	3-3
3-3	Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor/Receiver.....	3-4
34	Exterior View of Air Pressure Regulator with Gauge.....	3-5
3-5	Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2.....	3-12
3-7	PIG Launcher Controls.....	3-14
3-8	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems.....	3-18
4-1	Air Pressure Regulators 1 and 2, Exploded View.....	4-5
4-2	Air Filter 1, Exploded View .....	4-8
4-3	Air Filter 2, Exploded View .....	4-9

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Compressed Air System Major Components .....	1-6
4-1	Troubleshooting Procedures for Compressed Air System .....	4-2

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 8

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
General.....	1-1
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
14 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
16 Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	
Description and data.....	1-1
1-7 Description.....	1-1
1-7.1 System Capabilities.....	1-1
1-8 Capabilities .....	1-1
1-9 Performance characteristics.....	1-4
1-10 Equipment specifications.....	1-5
1-11 Items furnished ` .....	1-10
1-12 Items required but not furnished.....	1-11
1-13 Tools and test equipment .....	1-11
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>	
2-1 General.....	2-1
2-1.1 Storage tanks.....	2-1
2-1.2 Day tank.....	2-1
2-1.3 Draining tanks .....	2-1
2-1.4 Workboat fueling.....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	
Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
Section II.	
Prestart procedures.....	3-1
3-2 Prestart procedures.....	3-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 8**

		<u>Page</u>
Section III.	Operating procedures.....	3-1
3-3	Operating procedures.....	3-1
3-3.1	Filling fuel oil storage tanks.....	3-8
3-3.2	Transferring fuel oil from storage tanks to day tank.....	3-10
3-3.3	Transferring fuel oil from day tank to diesel engines.....	3-11
3-3.4	Fueling workboat.....	3-12
3-3.5	Transferring fuel oil from storage tank to storage tank.....	3-13
3-3.6	Draining day tank to storage tanks or sludge tank.....	3-14
3-3.7	Draining storage tanks to off-barge facility.....	3-14
3-4	Shutdown .....	3-16
3-4.1	General.....	3-16
3-4.1.1	Shutdown procedures.....	3-16
3-4.2	Emergency shutdown .....	3-16
3-4.2.1	General .....	3-16
3-4.2.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	3-17
Section IV.	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-17
3-5	Operation under extreme conditions.....	3-17
3-5.1	Operation in extreme heat .....	3-17
3-5.2	Operation in extreme cold .....	5-18
CHAPTER 4	MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I.	General.....	4-1
4-1	Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2	Maintenance Procedures.....	4-1
Section II.	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-1
4-3	Before operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-4	During operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-5	After operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-6	Periodic checks and services .....	4-1
Section III.	Troubleshooting .....	4-1
4-7	Component .....	4-1
4-8	Fuel oil system .....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 8**

		<u>Page</u>
Section IV.	Maintenance instructions.....	4-1
4-9	General.....	4-1
4-10	Fuel oil system.....	4-1
4-10.1	Fuel transfer pump adjustment.....	4-10
4-10.2	Repair .....	4-10
4-10.3	Fuel filter element replacement.....	4-11
4-10.4	Valve replacement .....	4-11
4-10.5	Liquid level indicator .....	4-11
CHAPTER 5	STORAGE	
5-1	Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-2	Administrative storage.....	5-2
5-3	Long-term storage.....	5-2
CHAPTER 6	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS	
6-1	General .....	6-1
CHAPTER 7	MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES	
7-1	General .....	7-1
<b>LIST OF APPENDICES</b>		
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
General.....	1-1
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-2.1 Normal electrical system.....	1-1
1-2.2 Emergency electrical system.....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army material to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
<b>CHAPTER 2 NORMAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.	
Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Description.....	2-1
2-2 Capabilities .....	2-7
2-3 Special limitations .....	2-7
2-4 Performance characteristics.....	2-7
2-5 Equipment specifications.....	2-12
2-6 Items furnished.....	2-17
2-7 Items required but not furnished.....	2-17
2-8 Tools and test equipment .....	2-18
Section II.	
Description of operation .....	2-18
2-9 Description of operation .....	2-18
Section III.	
Operating instructions .....	2-19
2-10 Operating controls and indicators .....	2-19
2-10.1 General.....	2-19
2-10.2 Generator control panels.....	2-19
2-10.3 Switchboard distribution panel.....	2-22
2-10.4 Paralleling and control panels .....	2-22
2-10.5 Miscellaneous controls and indicators .....	2-22
2-11 Prestart procedures from switchboard .....	2-26
2-12 Generator set alarm and shutoff systems .....	2-28

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

		<u>Page</u>
2-12.1	Alarm systems .....	2-29
2-12.2	Shutoff systems .....	2-30
2-13	Operating procedures from switchboard .....	2-32
2-14	Paralleling generators and transferring load .....	2-33
2-14.1	Correcting reverse power situation .....	2-33
2-15	Operating procedures using shore power.....	2-34
2-16	Operating other electrical panels and controls .....	2-34
2-17	Normal shutdown procedures from switchboard .....	2-34
2-18	Emergency shutdown .....	2-35
2-18.1	General .....	2-35
2-18.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	2-35
2-18.3	Electrical power emergency shutdown procedures .....	2-37
2-19	Operation under extreme conditions.....	2-37
2-19.1	General .....	2-37
2-19.2	Extreme humidity .....	2-38
Section IV.	Maintenance instructions.....	2-38
2-20	General .....	2-38
2-20.1	Maintenance concept .....	2-38
2-20.2	Maintenance procedures .....	2-38
2-21	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	2-38
2-21.1	Before operation checks and services .....	2-38
2-21.2	During operation checks and services .....	2-38
2-21.3	After operation checks and services .....	2-38
2-22	Periodic checks and services .....	2-38
2-23	Troubleshooting .....	2-38
2-24	Maintenance procedures .....	2-39
2-24.1	Cleaning .....	2-39
2-24.2	Inspection .....	2-39

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

		<u>Page</u>
Section V.	Storage .....	2-40
2-25	Short-term storage .....	2-40
2-26	Administrative storage.....	2-40
2-26.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	2-40
2-27	Long-term storage.....	2-40
Section VI.	Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-40
2-28	General.....	2-40
Section VII.	Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-41
2-29	General .....	2-41
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.	Description and data .....	3-1
3-1	Description .....	3-i
3-2	Capabilities .....	3-1
3-3	Special limitations.....	3-1
3-4	Performance characteristics .....	3-1
3-5	Equipment specifications.....	3-2
3-6	Items furnished .....	3-6
3-7	Items required but not furnished.....	3-6
3-8	Tools and test equipment .....	3-6
Section II.	Description of operation .....	3-7
3-9	Description of operation .....	3-7
3-9.1	Normal operations .....	3-7
3-9.2	Emergency operations .....	3-7
3-9.3	Restoration of normal source of electricity .....	3-7
Section III.	Operation instructions .....	3-7
3-10	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-7
3-11	Prestart checks .....	3-10
3-12	Normal operating procedures .....	3-12
3-13	Emergency operating procedures.....	3-13
3-14	Return to normal power source.....	3-13

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

		<u>Page</u>
3-15	Shutdown procedures.....	3-14
3-15.1	Normal shutdown procedures .....	3-14
3-15.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	3-14
3-16	Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-14
Section IV.	Maintenance instructions.....	3-15
3-17	General.....	3-15
3-17.1	Maintenance concept .....	3-15
3-17.2	Maintenance procedures .....	3-15
3-18	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	3-16
3-18.1	Before operation checks and services .....	3-16
3-18.2	During operation checks and services .....	3-16
3-18.3	After operation checks and services .....	3-16
3-19	Periodic checks and services .....	3-16
3-20	Troubleshooting .....	3-16
3-21	Maintenance procedures .....	3-16
3-21.1	Cleaning.....	3-16
3-21.2	Inspection. ....	3-16
Section IV.	Storage .....	3-17
3-22	Short-term storage .....	3-17
3-23	Administrative storage.....	3-17
3-23.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	3-17
3-24	Long-term storage .....	3-17
Section VI.	Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	3-17
3-25	General.....	3-17
Section VI I.	Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	3-18
3-26	General .....	3-18
CHAPTER 4	155 KW SHIP SERVICE GENERATORS	
Section 1.	Description and data .....	4-1
4-1	Description.....	4-1
4-1.1	3306TA diesel engine .....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

		<u>Page</u>
4-1.2	SR4 generator .....	4-1
4-2	Capabilities .....	4-1
4-3	Special limitations .....	4-1
4-4	Performance characteristics .....	4-2
4-5	Equipment specifications .....	4-2
4-5.1	3306TA diesel engine data .....	4-2
4-5.2	SR4 generator data .....	4-3
4-6	Items furnished .....	4-3
4-7	Items required but not furnished .....	4-3
4-8	Tools and test equipment .....	4-3
Section II.	Description of operation .....	4-3
4-9	Description of operation .....	4-3
4-9.1	Remote control and startup requirements .....	4-4
Section III.	Operating instructions .....	4-4
4-10	Operating controls and indicators .....	4-4
4-10.1	3306TA diesel engine .....	4-4
4-10.1.1	Controls for operating engine at the SSG .....	4-4
4-10.1.2	Engine indicators .....	4-5
4-10.2	SR4 generator controls .....	4-6
4-11	Prestart procedures .....	4-6
4-12	Starting procedures at the engine .....	4-8
4-13	Operating procedures .....	4-9
4-14	Shutdown procedures .....	4-9
4-14.1	Shutdown procedures at engine .....	4-9
4-14.2	Emergency shutdown .....	4-10
4-15	Operation under extreme conditions .....	4-10
4-15.1	Temperature extremes .....	4-10
4-15.2	High humidity .....	4-10
Section IV.	Maintenance instructions .....	4-10
4-16	General .....	4-10

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 9

	<u>Page</u>
4-16.1 Maintenance concept .....	4-10
4-16.2 Maintenance procedures .....	4-11
4-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-11
4-18 Periodic checks and services .....	4-11
4-19 Troubleshooting .....	4-11
4-19.1 3306A engine .....	4-11
4-19.2 SR4 generator .....	4-11
4-20 Maintenance procedures .....	4-11
Section V. Storage .....	4-11
4-21 Short-term storage .....	4-11
4-22 Administrative storage .....	4-12
4.22.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	4-12
4-22.1.1 3306TA engine.....	4-12
4-22.1.2 SR4 generator .....	4-12
4-23 Long-term storage .....	4-12
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	4-12
4-24 General .....	4-12
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	4-13
4-25 General .....	4-13
<b>CHAPTER 5 20 KW SHIP AUXILIARY GENERATOR SET</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	5-1
5-1 Description .....	5-1
5-2 Capabilities .....	5-1
5-3 Special limitations .....	5-1
5-4 Performance characteristics .....	5-1
5-5 Equipment specifications .....	5-2
5-6 Items furnished .....	5-3
5-7 Items required but not furnished .....	5-3
5-8 Tools and test equipment .....	5-3
Section II. Description of operation .....	5-3
5-9 Description of operation .....	5-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 9-1**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Section III. Operating instructions .....	5-3
5-10 Operating controls and indicators .....	5-3
5-10.1 4.236M diesel engine .....	5-4
5-10.1.1 Engine instruments .....	5-4
5-10.1.2 Engine indicators .....	5-4
5-10.1.3 Engine controls .....	5-4
5-10.2 SC144E generator .....	5-6
5-11 Prestart procedures .....	5-6
5-12 Starting procedures .....	5-6
5-13 Operating procedures .....	5-9
5-14 Shutdown procedures .....	5-9
5-14.1 Shutdown procedures at engine .....	5-9
5-14.2 Emergency shutdown .....	5-10
5-15 Operation under extreme conditions .....	5-10
5-15.1 Temperature extremes .....	5-10
5-15.2 High humidity .....	5-10
Section IV. Maintenance instructions -.....	5-10
5-16 General .....	5-10
5-16.1 Maintenance concept .....	5-10
5-16.2 Maintenance procedures .....	5-10
5-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	5-10
5-18 Periodic checks and services .....	5-11
5-19 Troubleshooting .....	5-11
5-19.1 4.236M diesel engine .....	5-11
5-19.2 SC144E generator .....	5-11
5-20 Maintenance procedures .....	5-11
Section V. Storage .....	5-11
5-21 Short-term storage .....	5-11
5-22 Administrative storage .....	5-11
5-22.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	5-12

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 9-1**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
5-23 Long-term storage .....	5-12
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	5-12
5-24 General .....	5-12
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	5-13
5-25 General .....	5-13

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

<b><u>Appendix</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-9-2 and TM 55-1903-209-14&P-9-3) .....	(See

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (ITTEL)  
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED LIST (AAL)  
EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST (ESML)

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
1-1 Barge Major Components .....	1-2
2-1 Switchboard Distribution Circuit Breakers (Barge 1) .....	2-2
2-2 Switchboard Distribution Circuit Breakers (Barges 2 and 3) .....	2-3
2-3 Power Panel 1 Circuit Breakers, 440 Vac .....	2-4
2-4 Power Distribution Panel 2, 440 Vac .....	2-5
2-5 Power Distribution Panel 3, 120 Vac .....	2-6
2-6 Power Distribution Panel 4 .....	2-8
2-7 Deck Lighting Panel .....	2-9
2-8 Void Lighting Panel .....	2-10

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 9-1****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)****Figure****Page**

2-9 Receptacle Panel .....	2-11
2-10 Overall View of Switchboard Control Panels .....	2-20
2-11 Typical Switchboard Generator Control Panel .....	2-21
2-12 Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barge 1) .....	2-23
2-13 Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barges 2 and 3) .....	2-24
2-14 Paralleling and Control Panels .....	2-25
2-15 Switchboard Miscellaneous Controls and Indicators .....	2-27
2-16 Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	2-36
3-1 Emergency Electrical System Diagram .....	3-3
3-2 24 Vdc Power Panel .....	3-8
3-3 Emergency Lighting Panel .....	3-9
3-4 Battery Charger .....	3-10
3-5 Battery Bank .....	3-11

**LIST OF TABLES****Table****Page**

2-1 Electrical Power System Major Components .....	2-12
2-2 Barge Normal Electrical Power Distribution .....	2-18
3-1 Major Components of Emergency Electrical System .....	3-2

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 9-2****LIST OF APPENDICES**

B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1
---	-----

**VOLUME 9-3****LIST OF APPENDICES**

B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS (Continued)
---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 10

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I. General .....	1-1
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
<b>CHAPTER 2 INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Description .....	2-1
2-2 Equipment specifications .....	2-1
2-3 Items furnished .....	2-8
2-4 Items required but not furnished .....	2-8
2-5 Tools and test equipment .....	2-8
Section II. Description of operation .....	2-8
2-6 General .....	2-8
Section III. Operating instructions .....	2-9
2-7 Operating controls and indicators .....	2-9
2-8 Prestart procedures .....	2-9
2-9 Operating procedures .....	2-9
2-9.1 Normal lighting .....	2-9
2-9.2 Emergency lighting .....	2-15
2-10 Shutdown procedures .....	2-16
2-10.1 Normal lighting .....	2-16
2-10.2 Emergency lighting .....	2-16
Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....	2-16
2-11 General .....	2-16
2-11.1 Maintenance concept .....	2-16
2-11.2 Maintenance procedures .....	2-17

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 10**

		<b><u>Page</u></b>
2-12	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	2-17
2-12.1	Before operation checks and services .....	2-17
2-12.2	During operation checks and services .....	2-17
2-12.3	After operation checks and services .....	2-17
-13	Periodic checks and services .....	2-17
2-14	Troubleshooting .....	2-17
Section V.	Storage .....	2-20
2-15	Short-term storage .....	2-20
2-16	Administrative storage .....	2-20
2-17	Long-term storage .....	2-20
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.	Description and data .....	3-1
3-1	Description .....	3-1
3-2	Equipment specifications .....	3-1
3-3	Items furnished .....	3-7
3-4	Items required but not furnished .....	3-7
3-5	Tools and test equipment .....	3-7
Section II.	Description of operation .....	3-7
3-6	General .....	3-7
Section III.	Operating instructions .....	3-8
3-7	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-8
3-8	Prestart procedures .....	3-8
3-9	Operating procedures .....	3-8
3-9.1	Exterior side lights .....	3-8
3-9.2	Floodlights .....	3-8
3-9.3	Searchlights .....	3-10
3-9.4	Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....	3-10
3-9.5	Anchor light .....	3-10
3-9.6	Navigation running lights .....	3-10
3-10	Shutdown procedures .....	3-10

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 10

	<u>Page</u>
3-10.1 Exterior side lights .....	3-10
3-10.2 Floodlights .....	3-23
3-10.3 Searchlights .....	3-12
3-10.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....	3-12
3-10.5 Anchor light .....	3-12
3-10.5 Navigation running lights .....	3-12
<b>Section IV.</b> Maintenance instructions .....	<b>3-12</b>
3-11 General .....	3-12
3-11.1 Maintenance concept .....	3-12
3-11.2 Maintenance procedures .....	3-12
3-12 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	3-13
3-12.1 Before operation checks and services .....	3-13
3-12.2 During operation checks and services .....	3-13
3-12.3 After operation checks and services .....	3-13
3-13 Periodic checks and services .....	3-13
3-14 Troubleshooting .....	3-13
3-15 Maintenance procedures .....	3-13
3-15.1 General .....	3-13
3-15.2 Cleaning and replacing bulbs .....	3-13
3-15.2.1 Exterior side lights .....	3-13
3-15.2.2 Floodlights .....	3-13
3-15.2.3 Searchlights .....	3-15
3-15.2.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....	3-15
3-15.2.5 Anchor light .....	3-16
3-15.2.6 Navigation lights .....	3-16
<b>Section V.</b> Storage .....	<b>3-16</b>
3-16 Short-term storage .....	3-16
3-17 Administrative storage .....	3-17
3-18 Long-term storage .....	3-17

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 10**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 4</b> EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN	
4-1 General .....	4-1
<b>CHAPTER 5</b> MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS	
5-1 General .....	5-1
<b>CHAPTER 6</b> MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES	
6-1 General .....	6-1
<b>LIST OF APPENDICES</b>	
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1 Barge Major Components .....		1-1
2-1 Normal Interior Lighting Arrangement .....		2-3
2-2 Emergency Interior Lighting Arrangement .....		2-5
2-3 10A Rotary Snap Switch (Barge only) .....		2-10
2-4 30A 3-Way Rotary Snap Switch .....		2-10
2-5 Power Panel 3 .....		2-11
2-6 Deck Lighting Panel .....		2-12
2-7 Void Lighting Panel .....		2-13
2-8 Emergency Lighting Panel .....		2-14

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 10****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

<b>Figure</b>		<b>Page</b>
3-1	Exterior Lighting System Arrangement .....	3-2
3-2	24 Vdc Power Panel .....	3-9
3-3	Searchlight .....	3-11

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b>Table</b>		<b>Page</b>
2-1	Normal Interior Lighting System Components .....	2-4
2-2	Emergency Interior Lighting System Components .....	2-6
2-3	Normal Interior Lighting System Troubleshooting .....	2-17
2-4	Emergency Interior Lighting System Troubleshooting .....	2-18
3-1	Exterior Lighting System Components .....	3-2
3-2	Exterior Lighting System Troubleshooting .....	3-14

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 11

	Page	
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
Section II.	Description and date .....	1-1
1-7	Description .....	1-1
1-8	Capabilities .....	1-5
1-9	Special limitations .....	1-5
1-10	Performance characteristics .....	1-5
1-11	Equipment specifications .....	1-5
1-12	Items furnished .....	1-10
1-13	Items required but not furnished .....	1-10
1-14	Tools and test equipment .....	1-10
<b>CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	General .....	2-1
2-2	Power supply .....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>		
Section I.	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
3-1	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-1
Section II.	Prestart procedures .....	3-1
3-2	Prestart procedures .....	3-1
Section III.	Operating procedures .....	3-1
3-3	Startup procedures .....	3-1
3-4	Normal operating procedures .....	3-16
3-5	Alarm acknowledgment .....	3-17

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 11

	<u>Page</u>
3-5.1 Abnormal conditions are indicated in four ways .....	3-17
3-5.2 To acknowledge alarms sounded by EMS .....	3-18
3-6 System editing .....	3-18
3-6.1 Accessing edit mode .....	3-19
3-6.2 Level 1 editing.....	3-20
3-6.2.1 Using EDIT MENU option 1 to activate/deactivate sensors .....	3-21
3-6.2.2 Using EDIT MENU option 1 to change or set reference markets .....	3-23
3-6.2.3 Using EDIT MENU option 2 to activate/deactivate switches .....	3-24
3-6.2.4 Using EDIT MENU option 3 to activate/deactivate totalizers .....	3-26
3-6.2.5 Using EDIT MENU option 4 to set time and date on EMS clock .....	3-29
3-6.3 Level 2 editing procedures .....	3-30
3-7 Edit termination .....	3-31
3-8 Shutdown procedures .....	3-31
Section IV. Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-32
3-9 General .....	3-32
<b>CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I. General .....	4-1
4-1 Maintenance concept .....	4-1
4-2 Maintenance instructions .....	4-1
Section II. Preventive maintenance .....	4-1
4-3 Before operation .....	4-1
4-4 During operation .....	4-2
4-5 After operation .....	4-2
Section III. Periodic inspections and services .....	4-2
4-6 Daily .....	4-2
4-7 Monthly .....	4-2
Section IV. Troubleshooting .....	4-2
4-8 General .....	4-2
Section V. Maintenance .....	4-5
4-9 General .....	4-5

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 11**

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
4-10 Main processor .....	4-5
4-11 Keyboard .....	4-8
4-12 Video monitor - .....	4-10
4-13 Alarm relay module .....	4-11
4-14 Bilge alarm module .....	4-13
4-15 Main power switch .....	4-15
4-16 Horn .....	4-16
4-17 Strobe light .....	4-17
4-18 Buzzer .....	4-19
4-19 Inverter/battery charger .....	4-20
4-20 Battery .....	4-21
4-21 Electrical cable .....	4-22
4-22 Terminal box .....	4-22
<b>CHAPTER 5</b> <b>STORAGE</b>	
5-1 Short-term storage .....	5-1
5-2 Administrative storage .....	5-1
5-2.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	5-1
5-2.2 Administrative storage inspection .....	5-1
5-3 Long-term storage .....	5-1
<b>CHAPTER 6</b> <b>MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
6-1 General .....	6-1
<b>CHAPTER 7</b> <b>MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES</b>	
7-1 General .....	7-1

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 11****NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
1-1	Location of Barge Major Components .....	1-2
1-2	Equipment Monitoring System Block Diagram .....	1-4
1-3	Equipment Monitoring System Arrangement .....	1-6
3-1	24 Vdc Power Panel .....	3-3
3-2	Equipment Monitoring System Main processor .....	3-4
3-3	Equipment Monitoring System Keyboard .....	3-5
3-4	Main Processor Battery Charger .....	3-6
3-5	Potable Water Tanks Display Page .....	3-7
3-6	Salinity Display Page .....	3-8
3-7	System Status Display Page .....	3-9
3-8	Generator Alarms Display Page .....	3-10
3-9	High Pressure Water Pumps Display Page .....	3-11
3-10	Bilge Alarms Display Page.....	3-12
3-11	Chlorine Status Display Page .....	3-11
3-12	Tank Levels Display Page .....	3-12

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b><u>Table</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
1-1	Equipment Monitoring System Main Components .....	1-3
1-2	Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....	1-7
3-1	EMS Operating Controls and Indicators .....	3-2
4-1	Troubleshooting Procedures .....	4-3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-2.1 Radio communications equipment .....	1-1
1-2.1.1 Army radio .....	1-1
1-2.1.2 Commercial marine radios .....	1-1
1-2.1.3 Walkie-talkies .....	1-1
1-2.2 Foghorn equipment .....	1-3
1-2.3 Telephone system .....	1-3
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-3
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-3
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-3
1-6 Storage .....	1-3
<b>CHAPTER 2 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.	
2-1 Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Description .....	2-1
2-2 Capabilities .....	2-1
2-2.1 Army radio .....	2-1
2-2.2 Commercial marine radios .....	2-1
2-2.3 Walkie-talikes .....	2-1
2-3 Special limitations .....	2-7
2-4 Performance characteristics .....	2-7
2-5 Equipment specifications .....	2-8
2-6 Items furnished .....	2-10
2-7 Items required but not furnished .....	2-10
2-8 Tools and test equipment .....	2-10
Section II.	
2-9 Description of operation .....	2-10
2-9 General .....	2-10
2-9.1 Receiving radio messages .....	2-10
2-9.2 Transmitting radio messages .....	2-11

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
Section III. Operating instructions .....	2-11
2-10 Operating controls and indicators .....	2-11
2-11 Prestart procedures .....	2-11
2-12 Operating procedures .....	2-18
2-12.1 Army radio .....	2-18
2-12.2 Commercial marine radios .....	2-20
2-12.3 Walkie-talkies .....	2-24
2-13 Shutdown procedures .....	2-25
2-13.1 Army radio .....	2-25
2-13.2 Marine radio .....	2-25
2-13.3 Walkie-talkies .....	2-25
2-14 Operation under extreme conditions .....	2-16
Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....	2-26
2-15 General.....	2-26
2-15.1 Maintenance concept .....	2-26
2-15.2 Maintenance instructions .....	2-26
2-16 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	2-27
2-16.1 Before operation checks and services .....	2-27
2-16.2 During operation checks and services .....	2-27
2-16.3 After operation checks and services .....	2-27
2-17 Periodic checks and services .....	2-27
2-17.1 Army radio .....	2-27
2-17.2 Commercial marine radios .....	2-27
2-17.3 Walkie-talkies .....	2-27
2-18 Troubleshooting .....	2-27
2-18.1 Army radio .....	2-27
2-18.2 Commercial marine radios .....	2-27
2-18.3 Walkie-Talkies .....	2-27
2-19 General maintenance .....	2-27
2-19.1 Cleaning .....	2-29
2-19.2 Fuse replacement .....	2-29

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
2-19.3 Indicator lamps .....	2-29
2-19.4 Cable replacement .....	2-30
2-19.5 Equipment .....	2-30
2-19.5.1 Army radio .....	2-30
2-19.5.2 Commercial marine radios .....	2-30
2-19.5.3 Walkie-talkies .....	2-30
2-19.5.4 Battery charger .....	2-31
Section V. Storage .....	2-31
2-20 Short-term storage .....	2-31
2-21 Administrative storage .....	2-31
2-22 Long-term storage .....	2-32
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-32
2-23 General .....	2-32
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-33
2-24 General .....	2-33
<b>CHAPTER 3 FOGHORN EQUIPMENT</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	3-1
3-1 Description .....	3-1
3-2 Capabilities .....	3-1
3-3 Special limitations .....	3-1
3-4 Performance characteristics .....	3-1
3-5 Equipment specifications .....	3-1
3-6 Items furnished .....	3-3
3-7 Items required but not furnished .....	3-3
3-8 Tools and test equipment .....	3-4
Section II. Description of operation .....	3-4
Section III. Operating instructions .....	3-4
3-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-4
3-10 Prestart procedures .....	3-4
3-11 Operating procedures .....	3-4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
3-12     Shutdown procedure .....	3-4
3-12     Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-4
Section IV.     Maintenance instructions .....	3-4
3-14     General .....	3-4
3-14.1     Maintenance concept .....	3-4
3-14.2     Maintenance instructions .....	3-5
3-15     Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	3-5
3-15.1     Before operation checks and services .....	3-5
3-15.2     During operation checks and services .....	3-5
3-15.3     After operation checks and services .....	3-5
3-16     Periodic checks and services .....	3-5
3-17     Troubleshooting .....	3-5
3-18     Maintenance procedures .....	3-6
3-18.1     General maintenance .....	3-6
3-18.2     Equipment maintenance .....	3-6
3-18.3     Foghorn remote control assembly circuit test .....	3-6
3-18.4     Foghorn remote control assembly switch replacement .....	3-8
3-18.5     Regulator converter assembly replacement .....	3-10
3-18.6     Foghorn replacement .....	3-10
Section V.     Storage .....	3-10
3-19     Short-term storage .....	3-10
3-20     Administrative storage .....	3-10
3-21     Long-term storage .....	3-10
Section VI.     Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	3-11
3-22     General .....	3-11
Section VII.     Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	3-11
3-23     General .....	3-11
<b>CHAPTER 4     TELEPHONE SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.     Description and date .....	4-1
4-1     Description .....	4-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
4-2 Capabilities .....	4-1
4-3 Special limitations .....	4-1
4-4 Performance characteristics .....	4-1
4-5 Equipment specifications .....	4-4
4-6 Items furnished .....	4-7
4-7 Items required but not furnished .....	4-7
4-8 Tools and test equipment .....	4-7
<b>Section II. Description of operation .....</b>	<b>4-7</b>
4-9 General .....	4-7
4-9.1 Paging from system operator to crew personnel .....	4-8
4-9.2 Paging from crew personnel to system operator .....	4-8
4-9.3 Two-way communications between crew personnel .....	4-8
<b>Section III. Operating instructions .....</b>	<b>4-8</b>
4-10 Operating controls and indicators .....	4-8
4-11 Prestart procedures .....	4-8
4-12 Operating procedures .....	4-14
4-12.1 Talking with telephone station from operator station in dayroom .....	4-14
4-12.2 Talking with system operator from crew telephone station .....	4-15
4-12.3 Talking between telephone stations .....	4-16
4-13 Shutdown procedures .....	4-16
4-14 Operation under extreme conditions .....	4-17
<b>Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....</b>	<b>4-17</b>
4-15 General .....	4-17
4-15.1 Maintenance concept .....	4-17
4-15.2 Maintenance procedures .....	4-17
4-16 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-17
4-16.1 Before operation checks and services .....	4-17
4-16.2 During operation checks and services .....	4-1
4-16.3 After operation checks and services .....	4-
4-17 Periodic checks and services .....	4-18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 12

	<u>Page</u>
4-18 Troubleshooting .....	4-18
4-19 Maintenance procedures .....	4-19
4-19.1 General maintenance .....	4-20
4-19.2 Equipment maintenance .....	4-20
4-19.2.1 Handset station (desk telephone) .....	4-20
4-19.2.2 Handset adapter module .....	4-20
4-19.2.3 Indoor speaker monitor .....	4-21
4-19.2.4 Station selector box assembly .....	4-21
4-19.2.5 Power control module and power amplifier .....	4-25
4-19.2.6 Headset .....	4-30
4-19.2.7 Headset station .....	4-30
4-19.2.8 Strobe light .....	4-32
4-19.2.9 Station buzzer .....	4-33
4-19.2.10 Electrical wiring and cables .....	4-34
Section V. Storage .....	4-34
4-20 Short-term storage .....	4-34
4-21 Administrative storage.....	4-34
4-22 Long-term storage .....	4-35
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	4-35
4-23 General.....	4-35
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	4-36
4-24 General .....	4-36

## LIST OF APPENDICES

	<u>Page</u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 12****NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P- 18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
2-1	Radio Communications System Major Components .....	2-2
2-2	Army Radio Equipment Interface .....	2-4
2-3	Marine Radio Equipment Interface .....	2-5
2-4	Walkie-Talkie Equipment Interface .....	2-6
2-5	Army Radio Power Supply PP-6224 A/U Controls and Indicators (Barge 1) .....	2-12
2-6	Army Radio Power Supply PP-2953/U Controls and Indicators (Barges 2 and 3) .....	2-13
2-7	Army Radio Controls and Indicators .....	2-14
2-8	Marine Radio Controls and Indicators .....	2-15
2-9	Walkie-Talkie Battery Charger Controls and Indicators .....	2-16
2-10	Walkie-Talkie Controls and Indicators .....	2-17
2-11	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	2-28
3-1	Foghorn Major Component Location .....	3-2
3-2	Foghorn Wiring Diagram .....	3-9
4-1	Telephone System Major Component Location .....	4-2
4-2	Telephone Station Selector Box Controls .....	4-9
4-3	System Operator Telephone Handset Station .....	4-10
4-4	Telephone Headset Controls and Plug .....	4-11
4-5	Telephone Headset Station .....	4-12
4-6	Telephone Speaker .....	4-13
4-7	Station Selector Switch .....	4-22

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 12****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
48	Schematic Diagram, Model M3116, Power Control Module .....	4-26
4-9	Schematic Diagram, Model M3131, Power Amplifier .....	4-27
4-10	Schematic Diagram, Model M3141, Headset Station .....	4-31

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b><u>Table</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
2-1	Radio Communications System Major Components .....	2-3
2-2	Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radios in USA .....	2-22
2-3	Commercial Marine Radio Troubleshooting .....	2-29
2-4	VHF/FM Marine Handheld Transceiver Troubleshooting .....	2-29
3-1	Foghorn Major Components .....	3-3
3-2	Foghorn Equipment Troubleshooting .....	3-5
4-1	Telephone System Major Components .....	4-3
4-2	Circuit Breaker Safety Guide .....	4-14
4-3	Telephone System Troubleshooting .....	4-18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 13

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
<b>CHAPTER 2 BRIDGE CRANE SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Description .....	2-1
2-2 Capabilities .....	2-1
2-3 Limitations .....	2-1
2-4 Performance characteristics .....	2-1
2-5 Equipment specifications .....	2-1
2-6 Items furnished .....	2-7
2-7 Items required but not furnished .....	2-7
2-8 Tools and test equipment .....	2-7
2-8.1 Special devices .....	2-7
Section II. Description of operation .....	2-11
2-9 General .....	2-11
Section III. Operating instructions .....	2-11
2-10 Operating controls .....	2-11
2-11 Operating procedures.....	2-11
2-11.1 Using portside or starboard side crane .....	2-15
2-11.2 Using crossover for trolley transfer .....	2-14
2-11.3 Using jib rail for moving loads through sliding door .....	2-18
2-11.4 Placing jib rail in stowed position .....	2-18
2-12 Operation under extreme conditions .....	2-20
Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....	2-20

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 13

	<u>Page</u>
2-13 General .....	2-20
2-13.1 Maintenance concept .....	2-20
2-13.2 Maintenance instructions .....	2-22
2-14 Preventive maintenance .....	2-22
2-15 Periodic inspection and services .....	2-23
2-16 Troubleshooting .....	2-25
2-17 Repair or replacement of bridge one system components .....	2-29
2-17.1 5-Ton geared trolley hoist .....	2-29
2-17.1.1 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-29
2-17.2 Cable reel .....	2-30
2-17.2.1 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-30
2-17.2.2 Test .....	2-30
2-17.2.3 Repair .....	2-31
2-17.2.4 Replacement .....	2-31
2-17.3 Bridgecrane assembly .....	2-32
2-17.3 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-32
2-17.3.2 Test .....	2-34
2-17.3.3 Repair .....	2-48
2-17.4 Bridge crane trolley brake .....	2-49
2-17.4.1 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-49
2-17.4.2 Test .....	2-50
2-17.4.3 Repair .....	2-51
2-17.4.4 Adjustment .....	2-51
2-17.4.5 Replacement .....	2-51
2-17.5 Lifting slings and rings .....	2-53
2-17.5.1 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-53
2-17.5.2 Test .....	2-53
2-17.5.3 Repair .....	2-54
2-17.6 Electrical wiring and cables .....	2-55
2-17.6.1 Cleaning and inspection .....	2-55

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 13**

	<u>Page</u>
2-17.6.2 Repair and replacement .....	2-55
2-17.7 Threaded parts .....	2-55
Section V. Storage .....	2-56
2-18 Short-term storage .....	2-56
2-19 Administrative storage .....	2-56
2-20 Long-term storage .....	2-57
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-57
2-21 General .....	2-57
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-57
2-22 General .....	2-58
<b>CHAPTER 3 BOW CRANE SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	3-1
3-1 Description .....	3-1
3-2 Capabilities .....	3-1
3-3 Limitations .....	3-6
3-4 Performance characteristics .....	3-6
3-5 Equipment specifications .....	3-8
3-6 Items furnished .....	3-9
3-7 Items required but not furnished .....	3-9
3-8 Tools and test equipment .....	3-9
Section II. Description of operation .....	3-10
3-9 General .....	3-10
Section III. Operating instructions .....	3-10
3-10 Operating controls .....	3-10
3-11 Bow crane prestart procedures .....	3-11
3-12 Bow crane procedures for deploying workboat .....	3-15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 13

	<u>Page</u>
3-13 Workboat recovery procedures .....	3-18
3-14 Bow crane shutdown procedures .....	3-19
3-15 Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-19
<b>Section IV.</b> Maintenance instructions .....	<b>3-20</b>
3-16 General .....	3-20
3-16.1 Maintenance concept .....	3-20
3-16.2 Maintenance instructions .....	3-21
3-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	3-21
3-18 Periodic inspections and services .....	3-21
3-19 Troubleshooting .....	3-23
3-20 Maintenance procedures .....	3-24
3-20.1 General .....	3-24
3-20.2 Bow Cranes system .....	3-28
3-20.2.1 Lubrication .....	3-28
3-20.2.2 Repair or replacement of system components .....	3-29
<b>Section V.</b> Storage .....	<b>3-47</b>
3-21 Short-term storage .....	3-47
3-22 Administrative storage .....	3-47
3-22.1 Administrative storage inspection .....	3-47
3-23 Long-term storage .....	3-47
<b>Section VI.</b> Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	<b>3-47</b>
3-24 General .....	3-47
<b>Section VII.</b> Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	<b>3-48</b>
3-25 General .....	3-48
<b>CHAPTER 4 VOID 4 TROLLEY HOIST</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Description and data .....	<b>4-1</b>
4-1 Description .....	4-1
4-2 Capabilities .....	4-1
4-3 Performance characteristics .....	4-1
4-4 Equipment specifications .....	4-1
4-5 Items furnished .....	4-1
4-6 Items required but not furnished .....	4-3
4-7 Tools and test equipment .....	4-3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 13

	<u>Page</u>
Section II. Description of operation .....	4-3
4-8 General .....	4-3
Section III. Operating instructions .....	4-3
4-9 Operating controls .....	4-3
4-10 Prestart procedures .....	4-3
4-11 Operating procedures .....	4-3
4-12 Shutdown procedures .....	4-4
4-13 Operation under extreme conditions .....	4-4
Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....	4-4
4-14 General .....	4-4
4-14.1 Maintenance concept .....	4-4
4-14.2 Maintenance instructions .....	4-6
4-15 Preventive maintenance .....	4-6
4-16 Periodic inspections and services .....	4-7
4-17 Troubleshooting .....	4-8
4-18 Maintenance procedures .....	4-8
4-18.1 General .....	4-8
4-18.2 Lubrication .....	4-8
4-18.3 Cleaning and inspection .....	4-9
4-18.4 Test .....	4-9
4-18.5 Repair .....	4-9
4-18.6 Replacement.....	4-10
Section V. Storage .....	4-11
4-19 Short-term storage .....	4-11
4-20 Administrative storage .....	4-11
4-21 Long-term storage .....	4-12
Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	4-12
4-22 General.....	4-12
Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	4-12
4-23 General.....	4-12

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 13****LIST OF APPENDICES**

	<u>Page</u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
2-1	Bridge Crane .....	2-2
2-2	Bridge Crane Route Diagram (Typical Layout ) .....	2-3
2-3	Hoisting Rigs and Lifting Slings .....	2-8
2-4	Bridge Crane Jib Rail (Stowed toward Aft) .....	2-12
2-5	Bridge Crane Hand-Held Control .....	2-13
2-6	Two-Ton Hoist Hand-Held Control .....	2-14
2-7	Bridge Crane Crossover Assembly .....	2-17
2-8	Bridge Crane Jib Rail (Deployed) .....	2-19
2-9	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	2-28
2-10	Bridge Crane System Schematic .....	2-36
3-1	Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Position .....	3-2
3-2	Bow Crane Operating Controls (Barge 1) .....	3-3
3-3	Bow Crane Operating Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....	3-4
3-4	Hydraulic Power Unit Motor Controller .....	3-5
3-5	Standard Military Hand Signals .....	3-7
3-6	START/STOP Control Station and Anti-2-Block Control Box on Deckhouse Top .....	3-8
3-7	Bow Crane Base .....	3-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 13****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
38	Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....	3-16
3-9	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	3-25
3-10	Anti-2-Block Control Panel .....	3-42
3-11	Hydraulic Power Unit Motor Controller Schematic .....	3-43
4-1	Void 4 Trolley Hoist .....	4-2

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b><u>Table</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
2-1	Weights, Measurements and Locations of Movable Equipment in Voids and Deckhours .....	2-16
2-2	Bridge Crane Troubleshooting .....	2-26
3-1	Bow Crane Performance Characteristics and Load Limitations with Barge on Even Keel .....	3-9
3-2	Bow Crane Troubleshooting .....	3-23
4-1	Void 4 Trolley Hoist Troubleshooting .....	4-11

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 14**

		<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6	Storage .....	1-1
<b>CHAPTER 2 ANCHORING AND MOORING EQUIPMENT</b>		
Section I.	Description and data .....	2-1
2-1	Description .....	2-1
2-2	Capabilities .....	2-2
2-3	Limitations .....	2-2
2-4	Performance characteristics .....	2-2
2-5	Equipment specifications .....	2-2
2-6	Items furnished .....	2-5
2-7	Items required but not furnished .....	2-5
2-8	Tools and test equipment .....	2-5
Section II.	Operating instructions .....	2-5
2-9	Operating controls and indicators .....	2-5
2-10	Prestart procedures .....	2-10
2-11	Operating procedures with power .....	2-13
2-12	Operating procedures without power .....	2-13
2-13	Shutdown procedures .....	1-14
2-13.1	Anchors deployed .....	2-14
2-13.2	Anchors retrieved .....	2-14
2-14	Emergency shutdown .....	2-15
2-14.1	General .....	2-15
2-14.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....	2-15
2-15	Operations under extreme conditions .....	2-17

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 14**

	<b>Page</b>
Section III. Maintenance instructions .....	2-17
2-16 General .....	2-17
2-16.1 Maintenance concept .....	2-17
2-16.2 Maintenance instructions .....	2-17
2-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	2-18
2-18 Periodic checks and services .....	2-18
2-19 Troubleshooting .....	2-18
2-20 Maintenance procedures .....	2-19
2-20.1 General.....	2-19
2-20.2 Lubrication .....	2-21
2-20.3 Repair or replacement of anchor winch components .....	2-21
2-20.3.1 Anchor winch electric brake repair and replacement .....	2-22
2-20.3.2 Anchor winch roller chain adjustment .....	2-27
2-20.3.3 Manual brake system repair .....	2-27
2-20.3.4 Anchor cable replacement .....	2-27
2-20.3.5 Anchor winch control panel repair and replacement .....	2-29
2-20.3.6 Anchor winch heater test and repair .....	2-34
2-20.4 Fairlead maintenance .....	2-34
2-20.5 Anchor replacement .....	2-34
Section IV. Storage .....	2-35
2-21 Short-term storage .....	2-35
2-22 Administrative storage .....	2-35
2-23 Administrative storage inspections .....	2-36
2-24 Long-term storage .....	2-36
Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-36
2-25 General .....	2-36
Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-37
2-26 General .....	2-37

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 14

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 3 TOWING EQUIPMENT</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	3-1
3-1 Description .....	3-1
3-2 Capabilities .....	3-7
3-3 Limitations .....	3-1
3-4 Equipment specifications .....	3-1
3-5 Items furnished .....	3-3
3-6 Items required but not furnished .....	3-3
3-7 Tools and test equipment .....	3-3
Section II. Description of operation .....	3-3
3-8 General .....	3-3
Section III. Operating instructions .....	3-4
3-9 Towing bridle installation .....	3-4
3-10 Preparation for towing .....	3-5
3-11 Towing operations .....	3-5
3-12 Towing bridle storage .....	3-5
Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....	3-6
3-13 General .....	3-6
3-13.1 Maintenance concept .....	5-6
3-13.2 Maintenance instructions .....	3-6
3-14 Preventive maintenance .....	3-7
3-15 Maintenance procedures .....	3-7
Section V. Storage .....	3-7
3-16 General .....	3-7

## LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Page</u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 14****NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
2-1	Anchor Winch Control Panel .....	2-7
2-2	Outer Side of Anchor Winch .....	2-8
2-3	Inner Side of Anchor Winch .....	2-9
24	Servicing Points on Anchor Winch Gear Motor Reduction Box .....	2-11
2-5	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	2-16
2-6	Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....	2-21
2-7	Spring Set Disc Brake .....	2-23
2-8	Self Adjust Maintenance .....	2-25
2-9	Tensioning of Roller Chain .....	2-28
2-10	Anchor Winch Control Panel .....	2-31
3-1	Towing Equipment Installation .....	3-2

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b><u>Table</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
2-1	Anchoring Components .....	2-3
2-2	Mooring Components .....	2-3
2-3	Troubleshooting .....	2-19

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 15

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-3
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-3
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-3
1-6 Storage .....	1-3
<b>CHAPTER 2 DAYROOM REQUIREMENT</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Description .....	2-1
2-2 Equipment specifications .....	2-1
2-3 Items furnished .....	2-5
2-4 Items required but not furnished .....	2-6
2-5 Tools and test equipment .....	2-6
Section II. Operating Instructions .....	2-6
2-6 Operating controls and indicators .....	2-6
2-7 Prestart procedures.....	2-6
2-8 Operating procedures .....	2-8
2-8.1 Hotplate .....	2-8
2-8.2 Drinking fountain .....	2-8
28.3 Coffeemaker .....	2-8
2-8.4 Refrigerator .....	2-9
28.5 Range hood .....	2-9
2-9 Shutdown procedures .....	2-9
2-9.1 Emergency shutdown .....	2-9
2-9.1.1 General .....	2-9
2-9.1.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....	2-11
2-10 Operation under extreme conditions .....	2-11
Section III. Maintenance instructions .....	2-11
2-11 General .....	2-11

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 15**

	<b>Page</b>
2-11.1 Maintenance concept .....	2-1
2-11.2 Maintenance procedures .....	2-12
2-12 Preventive maintenance .....	2-12
2-12.1 Before operation .....	2-12
2-12.2 During operation.....	2-12
2-12.3 After operation .....	213
2-13 Periodic inspections and services .....	2-13
2-13.1 Daily .....	2-13
2-13.2 Weekly.....	2-13
2-13.3 Monthly .....	2-13
2-13.4 Quarterly .....	2-14
2-13.5 Annually .....	2-15
2-14 Troubleshooting .....	2-15
2-14.1 Drinking fountain .....	2-15
2-14.2 Refrigerator .....	2-15
2-15 Maintenance procedures .....	2-15
2-15.1 Hotplate .....	2-15
2-15.2.1 Installation .....	2-16
2-15.2.2 Adjustments to drinking water temperature and flow .....	2-16
2-15.2.3 Maintenance .....	2-16
2-15.2.4 Repair .....	2-16
2-15.3 Refrigerator .....	2-16
2-15.3.1 Installation .....	2-16
2-15.3.2 Maintenance .....	2-16
2-15.3.3 Repair.....	2-16
2-15.4 Range hood .....	2-18
2-15.4.1 Installation .....	2-18
2-15.4.2 Maintenance .....	2-18
2-15.4.3 Repair.....	2-18

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 15

	<u>Page</u>
Section IV. Storage .....	2-18
2-16 Short-term storage .....	2-18
2-17 Administrative storage .....	2-18
2-18 Long-term storage .....	2-20
Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-20
2-19 General .....	2-20
Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-21
2-20 General .....	2-21
<b>CHAPTER 3 WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND ROWPU SPACE ARC WELDER</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	3-1
3-1 Description .....	3-1
3-2 Equipment specifications .....	3-1
3-3 Items furnished .....	3-5
3-4 Items required but not furnished .....	3-5
3-5 Tools and test equipment .....	3-5
Section II. Operating instructions .....	3-5
3-6 Operating controls and indicators .....	3-5
36.1 Drill press .....	3-5
36.2 Grinder with dust collector .....	3-5
3-6.3 Arc welder .....	3-5
3-7 Prestart procedures .....	3-9
3-7.1 Drill press and griner .....	3-9
3-7.2 Arc welder .....	3-9
3-8 Operating procedures .....	3-9
3-8.1 Drill press .....	3-9
3-8.2 Grinder with dust collector .....	3-11
3-8.3 Arc welder .....	3-11
38.3.1 Specific warnings for welding operations .....	3-11
3-8.3.2 Operating procedures for arc welder .....	3-14
3-9 Shutdown procedures .....	3-15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 15

	<u>Page</u>
3-9.1 Jaw vise .....	3-15
3-9.2 Arbor press .....	3-15
3-9.3 Drill press .....	3-15
3-9.4 Grinder with dust collector .....	3-15
3-9.5 Emergency shutdown .....	3-15
3-10 Operation under extreme conditions .....	3-15
<b>Section III.</b> Maintenance instructions .....	<b>3-15</b>
3-11 General .....	3-15
3-11.1 Maintenance concept .....	3-16
3-11.2 Maintenance procedures .....	3-16
3-12 Preventive maintenance .....	3-16
3-12.1 Before operation .....	3-16
3-12.2 During operation .....	3-16
3-12.3 After operation .....	3-17
3-13 Periodic inspections and services .....	3-17
3-13.1 Daily .....	3-17
3-13.2 Monthly .....	3-17
3-13.3 Quarterly .....	3-18
3-13.4 Semiannually .....	3-18
3-13.5 Annually .....	3-18
3-14 Maintenance procedures .....	3-18
3-14.1 Drill press .....	3-18
3-14.1.1 Installation .....	3-18
3-14.1.2 Adjustments and callibrations .....	3-19
3-14.1.3 Repair .....	3-19
3-14.2 Grinder with dust collector .....	3-19
3-14.2.1 Installation .....	3-19
3-14.2.2 Repair .....	3-20
3-14.3 Arc welder .....	3-20
<b>Section IV.</b> Storage .....	<b>3-20</b>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 15

	<u>Page</u>
3-15 Short-term storage .....	3-20
3-16 Administrative storage .....	3-20
3-17 Long-term storage .....	3-21
Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	3-21
3-18 General .....	3-21
Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	3-22
3-19 General .....	3-22
<b>CHAPTER 4 ACCESS AND GUARD RAILS</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	4-1
4-1 Description .....	4-1
4-1.1 Deckhouse doors and portholes .....	4-1
4-1.2 Accesses to voids and doors between voids .....	4-1
4-1.3 Guard rails .....	4-1
4-2 Equipment specifications .....	4-1
4-3 Items furnished .....	4-7
4-4 Items required but not furnished .....	4-7
4-5 Tools and test equipment .....	4-7
Section II. Maintenance instructions .....	4-8
4-6 General .....	4-8
4-6.1 Maintenance concept .....	4-8
4-6.2 Maintenance procedures .....	4-8
4-7 Periodic inspections and services .....	4-8
4-7.1 Weekly .....	4-8
4-7.2 Monthly .....	4-9
4-8 Maintenance instructions .....	4-9
4-8.1 Insulation .....	4-9
Section III. Storage .....	4-9
4-9 Short-term storage .....	4-9
4-10 Administrative storage .....	4-9
4-11 Long-term storage .....	4-9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 15

	<u>Page</u>
Section IV. Manufacturer's service manuals/instructions .....	4-9
4-12 General .....	4-9
<b>CHAPTER 5 SANITATION SYSTEMS</b>	
Section 1. Description and data .....	5-10
5-1 Description.....	5-10
5-1.1 Ship's toilet functions .....	5-10
5-1.2 Bilge system functions .....	5-10
5-2 Special limitations .....	5-2
5-3 Performance characteristics .....	5-2
5-4 Equipment specifications .....	5-3
5-5 Items furnished .....	5-12
5-6 Items required but not furnished .....	5-13
5-7 Tools and test equipment .....	5-13
Section II. Operating instructions .....	5-13
5-8 Operating controls and indicators for bilge system and ship's toilets.....	5-13
5-9 Prestart procedures .....	5-17
5-9.1 Ship's toilets .....	5-17
5-9.2 Bilge system .....	5-17
5-10 Operating procedures .....	5-22
5-10.1 Ship's toilets .....	5-22
5-10.2 Bilge system .....	5-23
5-10.2.1 Transferring bilge water from voids to sludge tank .....	5-24
5-10.2.2 Transferring void bilge water to sludge facility .....	5-25
5-10.2.3 Sludge tank draining to offboard sludge facility .....	5-26
5-10.2.4 Draining diesel generator crankcase oil using bilge pump .....	5-27
5-10.2.5 Draining ROWPU HP pump crankcase using bilge pump .....	5-28
5-10.2.6 Draining spillage catchments with ball valve .....	5-29
5-10.2.7 Transferring bilge water from void to void .....	5-29
5-11 Shutdown procedures for bilge system .....	5-30
5-11.1 Emergency shutdown .....	5-30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 15

	Page
5-12 Operation under extreme conditions .....	5-11
<b>Section III.</b> Maintenance instructions .....	<b>5-31</b>
5-13 General .....	5-31
5-13.1 Maintenance concept for sanitation systems .....	5-31
5-14 Preventive maintenance .....	5-31
5-14.1 Before operation .....	5-32
5-14.2 During operation .....	5-32
5-14.3 After operation .....	5-33
5-15 Periodic inspections and services .....	5-33
5-15.1 Weekly .....	5-33
5-15.2 Monthly .....	5-34
5-16 Troubleshooting ship's sanitation systems .....	5-35
5-16.1 Ship's toilets .....	5-35
5-16.2 Bilge system .....	5-35
5-17 Maintenance procedures .....	5-35
5-17.1 General .....	5-35
5-17.2 Ship's toilet repair .....	5-41
5-17.3 Bilge system repair .....	5-42
5-17.3.1 Bilge pump repair .....	5-42
5-17.3.2 Strainer basket cleaning or replacement .....	5-43
<b>Section IV.</b> Storage .....	<b>5-44</b>
5-18 Short-term storage .....	5-44
5-19 Administrative storage .....	5-49
5-20 Long-term storage .....	5-46
<b>Section V.</b> Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	<b>5-47</b>
5-21 General .....	5-47
<b>Section VI.</b> Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	<b>5-48</b>
5-22 General .....	5-48
<b>CHAPTER 6 ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Description and data .....	<b>6-1</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

	<u>Page</u>
6-1 Description .....	6-1
6-1.1 Eyewash stations .....	6-2
6-1.2 Guard rails .....	6-1
6-1.3 Fendering system .....	6-1
6-1.4 Removable deck covering .....	6-1
6-1.5 Storage areas .....	6-1
6-1.6 Component identification and functional labels .....	6-1
6-1.7 Operational instruction placards .....	6-2
6-1.8 Notice, caution, warning and danger signs .....	6-2
6-2 Equipment specifications .....	6-2
6-3 Items furnished .....	6-5
6-4 Items required but not furnished .....	6-5
6-5 Tools and test equipment .....	6-5
Section II. Operating instructions .....	6-6
6-6 Eyewash station .....	6-6
6-7 Removable floor.....	6-6
6-8 Storage areas .....	6-6
6-9 Operation under extreme conditions .....	6-6
Section III. Maintenance instructions .....	6-7
6-10 General .....	6-7
6-10.1 Maintenance concept .....	6-7
6-10.2 Maintenance procedures .....	6-7
6-11 Preventive maintenance .....	6-7
6-11.1 Before operation .....	6-7
6-11.2 After operation .....	6-7
6-12 Periodic inspections and services .....	6-8
6-12.1 Daily .....	6-8
6-12.2 Weekly .....	6-8
6-12.3 Monthly .....	6-8
Section IV. Storage .....	6-8
6-13 Short-term storage .....	6-8
6-14 Administrative storage .....	6-8
6-15 Long-term storage .....	6-8

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 15**

		<u>Page</u>
<b>LIST OF APPENDICES</b>		
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS.....	B-1

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.**

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.**

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

1-1	Location of Barge Major Components.....	1-2
2-1	Deckhouse Dayroom Arrangement .....	2-2
2-2	Dayroom Equipment Controls/Indicators.....	2-7
2-3	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	2-10
2-4	Drinking Fountain Adjustments .....	2-17
2-5	Drinking Fountain - Rear View .....	2-19
3-1	Deckhouse Workshop Arrangement.....	3-2
3-2	Drill Press.....	3-6
3-3	Grinder with Dust Collector .....	3-7
3-4	Arc Welder Controls and Indicators.....	3-8
4-1	Deckhouse Doors and Portholes and Doors between Voids .....	4-3
5-1	Bilge System Major Components.....	5-4
5-2	Bilge System Flowchart .....	5-7
5-3	Bilge Pump Motor Controller.....	5-14
5-4	Tank Visual Level Indicator.....	5-15
5-5	EMS Bilge Alarms Page Key .....	5-16

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 15****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
5-6	EMS Bilge Alarms Display Page.....	5-18
5-7	EMS System Status Display Page .....	5-19
5-8	Ship's toilets .....	5-20

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
4-1	Deckhouse Doors and Portholes.....	4-2
4-2	Accesses to Voids and Doors Between Voids.....	4-4
5-1	Major Components of Bilge System .....	5-5
5-2	Bilge System Valves.....	5-21
5-3	Bilge System Troubleshooting .....	5-36

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
1-1	General information .....
1-2	Purpose .....
1-3	Scope .....
1-4	Warranties and guarantees .....
1-5	Maintenance forms and records .....
1-6	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....
1-7	Storage .....
<b>CHAPTER 2 DECKHOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM</b>	
Section I.	
2-1	Description .....
2-2	Capabilities .....
2-3	Performance characteristics .....
2-4	Equipment specifications .....
2-5	Items furnished .....
2-6	Items required but not furnished .....
2-7	Tools and test equipment .....
Section II.	
2-8	Operating instructions .....
2-9	Operating controls and indicators .....
2-10	Prestart procedures .....
2-10.1	Operating procedures .....
2-10.2	Increasing ventilation .....
2-11	Decreasing ventilation .....
2-11.1	Shutdown procedures .....
2-11.2	Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours .....
2-11.3	Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours .....
2-12	Emergency shutdown .....
2-12.1	General .....
2-12.2	Emergency shutdown procedures .....

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>	
<b>Section III.</b>	Maintenance instructions.....	2-11
2-13	General.....	2-11
2-13.1	Maintenance concept .....	2-12
2-13.2	Maintenance instructions.....	2-12
2-14	Periodic checks and services .....	2-12
2-15	Troubleshooting .....	2-12
2-16	Maintenance procedures .....	2-13
2-16.1	Servicing ventilation systems fans and motors .....	2-13
2-16.2	Replacing ventilation systems fans and motors .....	2-13
2-16.3	Replacing gaskets on ventilation watertight hatches.....	2-14
<b>Section IV.</b>	Storage .....	2-15
2-17	Short-term storage .....	2-15
2-18	Administrative storage.....	2-15
2-18.1	Administrative storage procedures .....	2-15
2-18.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	2-15
2-19	Long-term storage.....	2-15
<b>Section V.</b>	Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	2-15
2-20	General.....	2-15
<b>Section VI.</b>	Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	2-16
2-21	General.....	2-16
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>VOIDS VENTILATION SYSTEM</b>	
<b>Section I.</b>	Description and data .....	3-1
3-1	Description.....	3-1
3-2	Capabilities .....	3-1
3-3	Performance characteristics.....	3-1
3-4	Equipment specifications.....	3-1
3-5	Items furnished .....	3-8
3-6	Items required but not furnished.....	3-8
3-7	Tools and test equipment .....	3-8

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Operating instructions .....	3-8
3-8	Operating controls and indicators .....	3-8
3-9	Prestart procedures.....	3-9
3-10	Operating procedures.....	3-9
3-11	Shutdown procedures.....	3-9
3-11.1	Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours.....	3-12
3-11.2	Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours.....	3-12
3-12	Emergency shutdown .....	3-12
3-12.1	General.....	3-12
3-12.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	3-12
Section III.	Maintenance instructions.....	3-13
3-13	General.....	3-13
3-13.1	Maintenance concept .....	3-13
3-13.2	Maintenance instructions.....	3-13
3-14	Periodic checks and services .....	3-13
3-15	Troubleshooting .....	3-13
3-16	Maintenance procedures .....	3-13
Section IV.	Storage .....	3-14
3-17	Short-term storage .....	3-14
3-18	Administrative storage.....	3-14
3-18.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	3-14
3-19	Long-term storage.....	3-14
Section V.	Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	3-14
3-20	General.....	3-14
Section VI.	Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	3-15
3-21	General.....	3-15

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 4 HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HAC) SYSTEM</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	4-1
4-1 Description.....	4-1
4-2 Capabilities .....	4-1
4-3 Special limitations .....	4-1
4-4 Performance characteristics.....	4-1
4-5 Equipment specifications.....	4-4
4-6 Items furnished .....	4-5
4-7 Items required but not furnished.....	4-5
4-8 Tools and test equipment .....	4-5
Section II. Operating instructions .....	4-6
4-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	4-6
4-10 Prestart procedures.....	4-7
4-11 Operating procedures.....	4-9
4-11.1 AC unit.....	4-9
4-11.2 Heating unit.....	4-9
4-12 Shutdown procedures.....	4-10
4-12.1 AC unit.....	4-10
4-12.2 Heating unit.....	4-10
4-13 Emergency shutdown procedures.....	4-10
4-13.1 General.....	4-10
4-13.2 Emergency shutdown procedures.....	4-10
Section III. Maintenance instructions.....	4-11
4-14 General.....	4-11
4-14.1 Maintenance concept .....	4-11
4-14.2 Maintenance instructions.....	4-11
4-15 Periodic checks and services .....	4-11
4-16 Troubleshooting .....	4-11
4-17 Maintenance procedures .....	4-11
4-17.1 Air conditioning unit.....	4-11

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>
4-17.2 Air filter replacement.....	4-11
4-17.3 Fan belt replacement .....	4-13
4-17.4 Condenser servicing.....	4-14
4-17.5 Heater element .....	4-14
4-17.5.1 Repair .....	4-14
4-17.5.2 Replacement.....	4-15
Section IV. Storage .....	4-15
4-18 Short-term storage .....	4-15
4-19 Administrative storage.....	4-16
4-19.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	4-16
4-19.2 Administrative storage inspection.....	4-16
4-20 Long-term storage.....	4-16
Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	4-16
4-21 General.....	4-16
Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....	4-16
4-22 General.....	4-16
<b>CHAPTER 5 ROWPU SPACE AND VOIDS HEATING SYSTEMS</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	5-1
5-1 Description.....	5-1
5-2 Capabilities .....	5-1
5-3 Special limitations .....	5-1
5-4 Performance characteristics.....	5-1
6-5 Equipment specifications.....	5-1
5-6 Items furnished .....	5-4
5-7 Items required but not furnished.....	5-4
5-8 Tools and test equipment .....	5-4
Section II. Operating instructions .....	5-4
5-9 Operating controls and indicators .....	5-4
5-10 Prestart procedures.....	5-7
5-11 Operating procedures.....	5-7

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16**

	<u>Page</u>	
Section II.	Operating instructions .....	5-4
5-9	Operating controls and indicators .....	5-4
5-10	Prestart procedures.....	5-7
5-11	Operating procedures.....	5-7
5-12	Shutdown procedures.....	5-7
5-13	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	5-7
5-13.1	General.....	5-7
5-13.2	Emergency shutdown procedures.....	5-7
Section III.	Maintenance instructions.....	5-7
5-14	General .....	5-7
5-14.1	Maintenance concept .....	5-8
5-15	Periodic checks and services .....	5-8
5-16	Troubleshooting .....	5-8
5-17	Maintenance procedures .....	5-9
5-17.1	Fuses .....	5-9
5-17.2	Heater replacement.....	5-9
Section IV.	Storage .....	5-9
5-18	Short-term storage .....	5-9
5-19	Administrative storage;.....	5-9
5-19.1	Administration storage procedures .....	5-9
5-19.2	Administrative storage inspection.....	5-10
5-20	Long-term storage.....	5-10
Section V.	Manufacturers Service Manuals/Instructions .....	5-10
5-21.	General.....	5-10
Section VI.	Manufacturers' Warranties/Guarantees .....	5-10
5-22	General.....	5-10

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16****NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		Page
1-1	Barge Major Components .....	1-2
2-1	Example of Light-proof Louvered Hatches on Deckhours Port and Starboard Bulkheads .....	2-2
2-2	Example of Covered Fan Motors on Deckhouse Top .....	2-3
2-3	Power Panel No. 2, 440 Vac .....	2-4
2-4	Ventilation System Operating Controls .....	2-8
2-5	Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....	2-10
3-1	Voids Ventilation Fan Motors on Port and Starboard Deckhouse Bulkheads (Portside Shown) .....	3-6
3-2	Example of Vertical Fan Motors near ROWPU Space Aft Bulkhead .....	3-7
3-3	Example or Round Blower Covers on Port and Starboard Bulkhead Exteriors .....	3-10
3-4	Voids Ventilation Emergency Shutdown Controls.....	3-11
4-1	Heating and AC Selector Switch .....	4-2
4-2	Heating and AC System Controls.....	4-3
4-3	Location of Seawater Valves Affecting AC Unit.....	4-8
5-1	Heating Systems Locations and Operating Controls.....	5-2
5-2	Heater Controls .....	5-3
5-3	Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barge 1).....	5-5
5-4	Power Distribution Panel No. 4 .....	5-6

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 16****LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
2-1	Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System .....	2-6
2-2	Troubleshooting Procedures for Deckhouse and Voids Ventilation Systems.....	2-12
3-1	Major Components of Voids Ventilation System.....	3-15
4-1	Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System .....	4-4
4-2	Troubleshooting Procedures for HAC System .....	4-12
5-1	Troubleshooting Procedures for Forced Air Space Heaters.....	5-8

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 17

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
1-1 Purpose .....	1-1
1-2 Scope .....	1-1
1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....	1-1
1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....	1-1
1-6 Storage .....	1-1
<b>CHAPTER 2 WORKBOAT</b>	
Section I. Description and data .....	2-1
2-1 Purpose .....	2-1
2-2 Description and components .....	2-1
2-3 Capabilities .....	2-5
2-4 Special limitations .....	2-5
2-5 Performance characteristics .....	2-5
2-6 Equipment specifications.....	2-5
2-7 Items furnished .....	2-7
2-8 Items required but not furnished.....	2-7
2-9 Tools and test equipment .....	2-7
Section II. Operating instructions .....	2-7
2-10 Controls and indicators.....	2-7
2-10.1 Searchlight.....	2-7
2-10.2 Operator's electrical control panel .....	2-7
2-10.3 Windshield wiper.....	2-8
2-10.4 Boat horn .....	2-8
2-10.5 Bilge pump switches and indicators.....	2-8
2-10.6 Outboard drive controls.....	2-9
2-10.7 Magnetic compass .....	2-9
2-10.8 Steering pump filler.....	2-9
2-10.9 Engine hourmeter.....	2-9
2-10.10 Fuel gauge.....	2-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
2-10.11 Volvo engine instrument panel .....	2-9
2-10.12 Master switch.....	2-11
2-10.13 Ignition/electrical switch .....	2-12
2-10.14 Throttle and clutch controls .....	2-12
2-10.15 Marine band VHF/FM radio .....	2-12
2-10.16 Depthfinder controls and indicators .....	2-13
2-10.17 Engine maintenance controls and indicators.....	2-14
2-11 Prestart procedures.....	2-14
2-12 Starting procedures.....	2-17
2-13 Operating procedures.....	2-19
2-13.1 Radio operations .....	2-19
2-13.2 Depthfinder operations.....	2-22
2-13.3 Workboat operations.....	2-25
2-14 Emergency procedures .....	2-26
2-14.1 General.....	2-26
2-14.2 Fire prevention.....	2-26
2-14.3 Firefighting techniques .....	2-26
2-14.4 Running aground prevention .....	2-27
2-14.5 Recovery procedures when aground .....	2-27
2-15 Operations under unusual conditions.....	2-28
2-15.1 General.....	2-28
2-15.2 Being towed by another boat .....	2-28
2-15.3 Towing another boat.....	2-28
2-16 Shutdown procedures.....	2-29
2-17 Deployment and recovery .....	2-31
2-17.1 General.....	2-31
2-17.2 Bow crane procedures.....	2-31
2-17.2.1 Bow crane operating procedures .....	2-31
2-17.2.2 Bow crane prestart procedures.....	2-31

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
2-17.3 Workboat deployment procedures.....	2-36
2-17.4 Workboat recovery procedures .....	2-39
2-17.5 Bow crane shutdown procedures.....	2-41
2-18 Operations under extreme conditions .....	2-41
2-18.1 Operations in extreme heat .....	2-41
2-18.2 Operations in high humidity conditions .....	2-41
2-18.3 Operations in extreme cold .....	2-42
<b>Section III.</b> Maintenance instructions.....	<b>2-42</b>
2-19 Maintenance concept .....	2-42
2-20 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	2-42
2-21 Periodic checks and services .....	2-42
2-22 Troubleshooting .....	2-42
2-23 Maintenance instructions.....	2-43
<b>Section IV.</b> Storage .....	<b>2-43</b>
2-24 Short-term storage .....	2-43
2-25 Administrative storage.....	2-43
2-25.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	2-43
2-25.2 Administrative storage inspection.....	2-43
2-26 Long-term storage.....	2-44
<b>Section V.</b> Manufacturers' manuals/instructions.....	<b>2-44</b>
2-27 General.....	2-44
<b>Section VI.</b> Warranties/guarantees .....	<b>2-45</b>
2-28 General.....	2-45
<b>CHAPTER 3 LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Description and data .....	<b>3-1</b>
3-1 Description.....	3-1
3-1.1 Liferafts.....	3-1
3-1.2 Lifevests .....	3-1
3-1.3 Lifesaving ring buoys .....	3-1
3-2 Capabilities .....	3-1
3-3 Special limitations .....	3-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
3-4      Performance characteristics .....	3-1
3-5      Equipment specifications.....	3-3
3-6      Items furnished .....	3-5
3-7      Items required but not furnished.....	3-5
3-8      Tools and test equipment .....	3-5
<b>Section II.</b> Operating instructions .....	<b>3-5</b>
3-9      Manual operation of eight-person liferaft .....	3-5
3-10     Automatic deployment of eight-person liferaft .....	3-5
3-11     Using the buoys .....	3-7
3-12     Using lifevests.....	3-7
<b>Section III.</b> Maintenance instructions.....	<b>3-7</b>
3-13     General.....	3-7
3-13.1    Maintenance concept .....	3-7
3-13.2    Maintenance instructions.....	3-7
3-14     Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	3-7
3-14.1    Lifevests .....	3-7
3-15     Periodic checks and services .....	3-8
<b>Section IV.</b> Storage .....	<b>3-8</b>
3-16     Short-term storage .....	3-8
3-16.1    Administrative storage.....	3-8
3-16.2    Administrative storage procedures .....	3-8
3-17     Long-term storage.....	3-8
<b>Section V.</b> Warranties/guarantees .....	<b>3-8</b>
3-18     General.....	3-8
<b>CHAPTER 4 FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Description and data .....	<b>4-1</b>
4-1      Description.....	4-1
4-1.1     Halon 1301 system.....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
4-1.2      CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units .....	4-1
4-1.3      Marine smoke detector system.....	4-1
4-1.4      Portable fire extinguishers.....	4-7
4-1.4.1    CO <sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers .....	4-7
4-1.4.2    Dry chemical fire extinguishers .....	4-7
4-1.5      Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-7
4-1.6      Portable firefighting pump, PE-250.....	4-9
4-2        Capabilities .....	4-9
4-2.1      Halon 1301 system.....	4-9
4-2.2      CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units .....	4-9
4-2.3      Marine smoke detector system.....	4-9
4-2.4      Portable fire extinguishers.....	4-11
4-2.5      Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-11
4-2.6      Portable firefighting pump, PE-250.....	4-11
4-3        Special limitations .....	4-11
4-3.1      Halon 1301 system.....	4-11
4-3.2      CO <sub>2</sub> system.....	4-12
4-3.3      Marine smoke detector system.....	4-12
4-3.4      Portable fire extinguishers.....	4-12
4-3.5      Hazardous fumes and chemicals from fires.....	4-12
4-3.6      Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-12
4-3.7      Portable firefighting pump, PE-250.....	4-12
4-4        Equipment specifications.....	4-13
4-4.1      Halon 1301 system.....	4-13
4-4.2      CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel unit.....	4-16
4-4.3      Marine smoke detector system.....	4-17
4-4.4      Portable fire extinguisher, CO <sub>2</sub> .....	4-18
4-4.5      Portable fire extinguisher, dry chemical.....	4-19
4-4.6      Fireman's ax .....	4-19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
4-4.7      Self-contained breathing apparatus in carrying case.....	4-19
4-4.8      Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-19
4-4.9      Portable firefighting pump, PE-250.....	4-19
4-4.10     Smoke detector alarm bell .....	4-20
4-5        Items furnished .....	4-20
4-6        Items required but not furnished.....	4-20
4-7        Tools and test equipment .....	4-20
<b>Section II.</b> Operating instructions .....	<b>4-20</b>
4-8       Halon 1301 system.....	4-20
4-9       CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units .....	4-21
4-10      Marine smoke detector system.....	4-25
4-10.1     Prestart procedures.....	4-25
4-10.2     Normal operations.....	4-27
4-10.3     Emergency procedures for smoke .....	4-27
4-10.4     Emergency procedures for malfunctions .....	4-28
4-11       Portable fire extinguishers.....	4-29
4-11.1     General .....	4-29
4-11.2     Dry chemical portable extinguishers.....	4-29
4-11.3     CO <sub>2</sub> portable extinguishers.....	4-30
4-12       Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-30
4-12.1     Preparing and putting on SCBA.....	4-30
4-12.2     Using SCBA.....	4-33
4-12.3     Removing SCBA.....	4-33
4-13       Portable firefighting pump, PE-250.....	4-34
4-14       Recovery from fire .....	4-34
4-15       Operations under extreme conditions .....	4-34
<b>Section III.</b> Maintenance instructions.....	<b>4-35</b>
4-16       General.....	4-35
4-16.1     Maintenance concept .....	4-35

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17**

	<u>Page</u>
4-16.2 Maintenance instructions.....	4-35
4-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-35
4-18 Periodic checks and services .....	4-35
4-19 Troubleshooting .....	4-35
4-20 Maintenance procedures .....	4-36
<b>Section IV.</b> Storage .....	<b>4-36</b>
4-21 Short-term storage .....	4-36
4-22 Administrative storage.....	4-36
4-22.1 Administrative storage procedures .....	4-36
4-23 Long-term storage.....	4-36
<b>Section V.</b> Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....	<b>4-37</b>
4-24 General.....	4-37
<b>Section VI.</b> Warranties/guarantees .....	<b>4-37</b>
4-25 General.....	4-37

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

	<u>Page</u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....	B-1

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.**

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

**The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.**

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major ROWPU Barge Components - Top of Deckhouse (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	1-2
1-1	Major ROWPU Barge Components - Deckhouse and Deck (Sheet 2 of 3) .....	1-3
1-1	Major ROWPU Barge Components - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	1-4
2-1	Workboat Profile.....	2-3
2-2	Location of Workboat Components.....	2-4
2-3	Typical Workboat Operator Controls and Indicators .....	2-8
2-4	Workboat Instrument Panel and Operating Controls .....	2-10
2-5	Ignition/Electrical Switch Operating Positions .....	2-12
2-6	VHF/FM Marine Radio Control Panel.....	2-13
2-7	Depthfinder Controls and Indicators .....	2-13
2-8	Engine Maintenance Controls and Indicators .....	2-15
2-9	Messenger Line Reel Unit.....	2-16
2-10	Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Configuration.....	2-32
2-11	Bow Crane Control Panel (Barge 1) .....	2-33
2-12	Bow Crane Control Panel (Barges 2 and 3).....	2-34
2-13	Standard Military Hand Signals for Controlling Cranes.....	2-37
2-14	Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....	2-38
2-15	Bow Crane Lifts Workboat with Three-Point Suspension Harness.....	2-40
3-1	Location of Livesaving Equipment .....	3-2
3-2	Eight-Man Liferate - Manual and Automatic Operation.....	3-6
4-1	Location of Firefighting Equipment .....	4-2
4-2	Halon 1301 System Weighing Bar .....	4-4
4-4	CO <sub>2</sub> Hose/Reel Units .....	4-5
4-5	Front Panel of Marine Smoke Detector Cabinet.....	4-6
4-6	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) .....	4-8
4-7	Portable Firefighting Pump, PE-250.....	4-10
4-8	Halon System Remote Control Box .....	4-22
4-9	Halon System Cylinder Activation Station.....	4-23
4-10	Operation of CO <sub>2</sub> Hose/Reel Unit.....	4-24

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 17****LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
2-1	Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radio in USA .....	2-20

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### VOLUME 18

		<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	General Information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-4	Reporting equipment improvement recommendations (EIR's) .....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use.....	1-1
1-6	Abbreviations and terms.....	1-1
1-7	Warranty information .....	1-1
Section II.	Equipment Description and Data.....	1-6
1-8	Equipment description, safety, case, and handling .....	1-6
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b> .....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b> .....	3-1

### LIST OF APPENDICES

		<u>Page</u>
A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART.....	B-1
C	TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST .....	C-1
D	REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL).....	D-1
E	EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST .....	E-1

### LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Tug with Barge on its Hip .....	1-2
1-2	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	1-3
1-2	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3).....	1-4
1-2	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	1-5

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 19

	<u>Page</u>	
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL</b>		
Section I.	General Information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-4	Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use.....	1-1
1-5	PMCS definitions .....	1-1
1-6	Maintenance concept .....	1-1
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) .....	1-5
1-7	Introduction to PMCS .....	1-5
<b>CHAPTER 2 SEAWATER SYSTEM PMCS</b>		
Section I.	General System Information.....	2-1
2-1	Introduction .....	2-1
2-2	Major Components.....	2-2
2-3	Seawater System Description.....	2-3
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	2-10
<b>CHAPTER 3 ROWPU SYSTEM PMCS</b>		
Section I.	General System Information.....	3-1
3-1	Introduction .....	3-1
3-2	Major components.....	3-1
3-3	ROWPU system description.....	3-5
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	3-5
<b>CHAPTER 4 CHLORINATION SYSTEM PMCS</b>		
Section I.	General System Information.....	4-1
4-1	Introduction .....	4-1
4-2	Major components.....	4-1
4-3	Chlorination system description.....	4-2
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	4-5

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19**

<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	<b>DRINKING WATER SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.	General System Information.....	5-1
5-1	Introduction .....	5-1
5-2	Major components.....	5-1
5-3	Drinking water system description .....	5-2
Section II.	Preventive maintenance checks and services tables.....	5-4
<b>CHAPTER 6</b>	<b>SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.	General System Information.....	6-1
6-1	Introduction .....	6-1
6-2	Major components.....	6-1
6-3	Shore discharge system description .....	6-1
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	6-2
<b>CHAPTER 7</b>	<b>COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.	General System Information.....	7-1
7-1	Introduction .....	7-1
7-2	Major components.....	7-1
7-3	Compressed air system description .....	7-5
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	7-11
<b>CHAPTER 8</b>	<b>FUEL OIL SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.	General System Information.....	8-1
8-1	Introduction .....	8-1
8-2	Major components.....	8-1
8-3	Fuel oil system description .....	8-2
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	8-3
<b>CHAPTER 9</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.	General System Information.....	9-1
9-1	Introduction .....	9-1
9-2	Major components .....	9-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19**

	<u>Page</u>
9-3      Electrical power system description.....	9-2
Section II.      Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	9-4
<b>CHAPTER 10      LIGHTING SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.      General System Information.....	10-1
10-1      Introduction .....	10-1
10-2      Major components.....	10-1
10-3      Lighting system description .....	10-3
Section II.      Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	10-5
<b>CHAPTER 11      EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.      General System Information.....	11-1
11-1      Introduction .....	11-1
11-2      Major components.....	11-1
11-3      Equipment monitoring system description .....	11-3
Section II.      Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	11-5
<b>CHAPTER 12      COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PMCS</b>	
Section I.      General System Information.....	12-1
12-1      Introduction .....	12-1
12-2      Major components.....	12-1
12-3      Communication system description .....	12-3
Section II.      Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	12-4
<b>CHAPTER 13      HANDLING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>	
Section I.      General Equipment Information .....	13-1
13-1      Introduction .....	13-1
13-2      Handling equipment description .....	13-1
Section II.      Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	13-6
<b>CHAPTER 14      ANCHOR MOORING AND TOWING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>	
Section I.      General Equipment Information .....	14-1
14-1      Introduction .....	14-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19**

	<u>Page</u>
14-2 Major components.....	14-1
14-3 Anchor mooring and towing equipment description.....	14-2
<b>Section II.</b> Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	<b>14-3</b>
<b>CHAPTER 15 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General Equipment Information .....	<b>15-1</b>
15-1 Introduction .....	15-1
15-2 Major components.....	15-1
15-3 Equipment description.....	15-1
<b>Section II.</b> Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	15-7
<b>CHAPTER 16 VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS PMCS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General System Information.....	<b>16-1</b>
16-1 Introduction .....	16-1
16-2 Major components.....	16-1
16-3 Ventilation, heating, and air conditioning systems description.....	16-3
<b>Section II.</b> Preventive maintenance checks and services tables.....	16-10
<b>CHAPTER 17 WORKBOAT, LIFESAVING, AND FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General Equipment Information .....	<b>17-1</b>
17-1 Introduction .....	17-1
17-2 Major components.....	17-1
17-3 Workboat, lifesaving, and firefighting equipment description.....	17-7
<b>Section II.</b> Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	17-8
<b>CHAPTER 18 CONMACO MODEL 270 WINCH PMCS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> General System Information.....	<b>18-1</b>
18-1 Introduction .....	18-1
18-2 Major components.....	18-1
18-3 CONMACO model 270 winch description.....	18-1
<b>Section II.</b> Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....	18-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and- Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	1-2
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3).....	1-3
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	1-4
2-1	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....	2-4
2-2	ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....	2-5
2-3	Air Conditioner Seawater Cooling and Chlorination Unit Supply .....	2-6
2-4	Air Conditioner and Chlorination Seawater Cooling Block Diagram .....	2-7
2-5	Diesel Engine Generator Seawater Cooling.....	2-8
2-6	Diesel Engine Generator Seawater Cooling Block Diagram.....	2-9
4-1	Chlorination System (Barge 1) .....	4-3
4-2	Chlorination System (Barges 2 and 3) .....	4-4
5-1	Drinking Water System .....	5-3
6-1	Shore Discharge System.....	6-2
7-1	Barge 1 Air Compressor / Receiver .....	7-2
7-2	Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor / Receiver.....	7-3
7-3	Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2.....	7-4
7-4	Air Station Air Valve and Quick Disconnect.....	7-6
7-5	PIG Launcher Controls.....	7-7
7-6	Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 1.....	7-9
7-7	Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barges 2 and 3 .....	7-10
8-1	Fuel Oil System .....	8-2
10-1	Normal Interior Lighting Arrangement.....	10-3
10-2	Emergency Interior Lighting .....	10-4
11-1	Equipment Monitoring System Block Diagram.....	11-4
13-1	Bridge Crane.....	13-2
13-2	Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Position.....	13-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
13-3	Void 4 Trolley Hoist.....	13-5
15-1	Dayroom Arrangement.....	15-2
15-2	Workshop Arrangement .....	15-3
15-3	Accesses System .....	15-4
15-4	Ship's Toilet .....	15-5
15-5	Bilge System.....	15-6
16-1	Example of Light-proof Louvered Hatches on Deckhouse Port and Starboard Bulkheads .....	16-4
16-2	Example of Covered Fan Motors on Deckhouse Top.....	16-5
16-3	Voids Ventilation Fan Motors on Port and Starboard Deckhouse Bulkheads (Portside3 Shown) .....	16-6
16-4	Example of Vertical Fan Motors Near ROWPU Space Aft Bulkhead .....	16-7
16-5	Heating Systems Locations and Operating Controls .....	16-9
17-1	Workboat Components and Location.....	17-2
17-2	Lifesaving Equipment and Location.....	17-4
17-3	Firefighting Equipment and Location .....	17-6
18-1	Winch Assembly Top View.....	18-1
18-2	Winch Assembly Side View.....	18-2

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
2-1	Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply.....	2-1
2-2	Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....	2-2
2-3	Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....	2-3
2-4	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System .....	2-10
3-1	ROWPU System Components .....	3-1
3-2	ROWPU System Valves .....	3-3
3-3	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System .....	3-5
4-1	Major Components of Chlorination System.....	4-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19****LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
4-2	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Chlorination System .....	4-5
5-1	Major Components of Drinking Water System.....	5-1
5-2	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Drinking Water System.....	5-4
6-1	Major Components of Shore Discharge System .....	6-1
6-2	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System.....	6-2
7-1	Major Components of Compressed Air System .....	7-1
7-2	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System.....	7-11
8-1	Major Components of Fuel Oil System .....	8-1
8-2	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System.....	8-3
9-1	Major Components of Electrical Power System .....	9-1
9-2	Major Components of Emergency Electrical System .....	9-2
9-3	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems.....	9-4
10-1	Major Components of Interior Lighting System .....	10-1
10-2	Major Components of Exterior Lighting System.....	10-2
10-3	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting System.....	10-5
11-1	Major Components of Equipment Monitoring System .....	11-1
11-2	Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....	11-2
11-3	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Equipment Monitoring System.....	11-5
12-1	Major Components of Radio System .....	12-1
12-2	Major Components of Foghorn .....	12-2
12-3	Major Components of Telephone System.....	12-2
12-4	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Communications System.....	12-4
13-1	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment .....	13-6
14-1	Anchoring Components.....	14-1
14-2	Mooring Components .....	14-1
14-3	Towing Components .....	14-2

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 19****LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
14-4	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring and Towing Equipment.....	14-3
15-1	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment.....	15-7
16-1	Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System.....	16-1
16-2	Major Components of Voids Ventilation System .....	16-2
16-3	Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System.....	16-3
16-4	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Ventilation, Heating and Air Conditioning System .....	16-10
17-1	Workboat Components.....	17-1
17-2	Lifesaving Components.....	17-3
17-3	Firefighting Components .....	17-3
17-4	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems.....	17-8
18-1	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch .....	18-3

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 20**

	<u>Page</u>	
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>		
Section I.	General Information .....	1-1
1-1	Purpose .....	1-1
1-2	Scope .....	1-1
1-3	Maintenance forms and records .....	1-1
1-4	Reporting equipment improvement recommendations (EIR's).....	1-1
1-5	Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use.....	1-1
1-6	Abbreviations and terms.....	1-1
1-7	Warranty information .....	1-1
Section II.	Equipment Description and Data .....	1-5
1-8	Equipment description, safety, case, and handling .....	1-5
<b>CHAPTER 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	.....	2-1
<b>CHAPTER 3 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	.....	3-1

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

	<u>Page</u>
A REFERENCES .....	A-1
B COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LIST .....	B-1
C ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST .....	C-1
D GLOSSARY .....	D-1

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
1-1 Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	1-2
1-1 Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3).....	1-3
1-1 Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	1-4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VOLUME 21

	<u>Page</u>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>	
Section I.	
1-1	General.....
1-2	Purpose .....
1-3	Scope .....
1-4	Maintenance forms and records .....
1-5	Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....
1-6	Administrative storage of equipment .....
1-7	Equipment serviceability criteria.....
Section II.	Calibration.....
1-8	Description and data .....
1-9	Description.....
1-10	Identification and tabulated data.....
1-11	Differences in models.....
1-12	Repair and replacement standards.....
1-13	Spring specifications .....
1-14	Torque data.....
<b>CHAPTER 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	
2-1	Operating procedure .....
2-2	General.....
2-3	Controls and instruments.....
2-4	Preparation for operation.....
2-5	Starting the diesel engine.....
2-6	Stopping the diesel engine .....
2-7	Operation of the winch .....
Section II.	2-1
2-8	Operation Under Unusual Conditions .....
2-9	Operation in extreme cold (below 0°F) .....
2-10	2-1
2-10	Operation in extreme heat.....
2-10	Operation at high altitudes .....
2-10	Operation in dusty or sandy areas .....
	2-7
	2-8
	2-8

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

2-11	Operation in rainy or humid conditions .....	2-8
2-12	Operation in salt areas .....	2-8
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	<b>OPERATOR/CREW MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
3-1	Detailed lubrication information .....	3-1
3-2	Points of lubrication.....	3-1
Section I.	Lubrication Instructions .....	3-1
Section II.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services.....	3-1
3-3	General .....	3-1
Section III.	Operator/Crew Troubleshooting.....	3-6
3-4	General.....	3-6
3-5	Troubleshooting table.....	3-6
Section IV.	Maintenance Procedures.....	3-11
3-6	General.....	3-11
3-7	Air cleaner.....	3-11
3-8	Fuel filter.....	3-12
3-9	Oil filter service.....	3-13
3-10	Fan drive belt.....	3-14
3-11	Front and rear winch drum brake adjustment.....	3-15
3-12	Drum clutch adjustment .....	3-17
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	<b>ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
Section I.	Service Upon Receipt of Equipment.....	4-1
4-1	Inspection and Servicing Equipment .....	4-1
4-2	Installation and setting up instructions .....	4-1
Section II.	Movement to a New Worksite .....	4-5
4-3	Dismantling for movement .....	4-5
4-4	Reinstallation after movement.....	4-5
Section III.	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services.....	4-5
4-5	Preventive maintenance checks and services .....	4-5
Section IV.	Organizational Maintenance Troubleshooting.....	4-7

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

	<u>Page</u>
4-6      Organizational maintenance troubleshooting chart .....	4-7
<b>Section V.</b> Maintenance of the Diesel Engine .....	<b>4-11</b>
4-7      General .....	4-11
4-8      Thermostat.....	4-11
4-9      Engine fan guard.....	4-13
4-10     Alternator fan drive belts .....	4-13
4-11     Battery .....	4-13
4-12     Engine oil pressure switch .....	4-14
4-13     Engine cooling water overheat switch.....	4-14
<b>Section VI.</b> Maintenance of Winch .....	<b>4-14</b>
4-14     General.....	4-14
4-15     Winch gear and brake drum guard .....	4-14
4-16     Drive chain case .....	4-14
4-17     Drive chain adjustment.....	4-14
<b>Section VII.</b> Maintenance of Brake .....	<b>4-18</b>
4-18     Brake system .....	4-18
4-19     brake assembly removal .....	4-18
4-20     Drum brake installation .....	4-20
<b>CHAPTER 5</b> <b>DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Special Tools and Equipment.....	<b>5-1</b>
5-1      Special tools and equipment .....	5-1
<b>Section II.</b> Direct Support Troubleshooting .....	<b>5-1</b>
5-2      General.....	5-1
5-3      Direct support maintenance troubleshooting.....	5-1
<b>Section III.</b> General Maintenance Instructions .....	<b>5-4</b>
5-4      General.....	5-4
5-5      General cleaning instructions .....	5-4
5-6      General inspection instructions.....	5-5
5-7      General repair instructions .....	5-6
<b>Section IV.</b> Removal and Installation of Major Components and Assemblies.....	<b>5-6</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

	<u>Page</u>
5-8      General .....	5-6
5-9      Engine assembly removal and installation.....	5-7
5-10     Torque converter removal .....	5-7
5-11     Torque converter installation .....	5-9
5-12     Engine removal .....	5-9
5-13     Engine installation.....	5-10
<b>Section V.</b> Removal, Repair and Installation of Chain Drive Components .....	<b>5-10</b>
5-14     Chain drive housing removal.....	5-10
5-15     Chain drive assembly repair.....	5-10
5-16     Chain drive assembly installation .....	5-12
<b>Section VI.</b> Winch Shafts Removal and Installation .....	<b>5-12</b>
5-17     General.....	5-12
5-18     Winch drive shaft removal .....	5-12
5-19     Winch drive shaft installation .....	5-13
5-20     Winch drum and drum shaft removal .....	5-13
5-21     Winch drum assembly removal .....	5-13
5-22     Drum and drum shaft installation.....	5-16
5-23     Winch head shaft removal .....	5-16
5-24     Winch head shaft installation.....	5-16
<b>Section VII.</b> Alternator and Voltage Regulator .....	<b>5-17</b>
5-25     General.....	5-17
5-26     Alternator and voltage regulator inspection and repair .....	5-22
5-27     Alternator reassembly and reinstallation.....	5-23
<b>Section VIII.</b> Starting Motor and Solenoid.....	<b>5-23</b>
5-28     General.....	5-23
5-29     Starting motor cleaning, inspection and repair.....	5-25
5-30     Starting motor reassembly and installation .....	5-27
<b>Section IX.</b> Fuel Injectors .....	<b>5-27</b>
5-31     General.....	5-27
5-32     Fuel injector timing.....	5-30
5-33     Fuel injector removal, test and disassembly .....	5-30
5-34     Fuel injector cleaning, inspection and repair.....	5-37
5-35     Fuel injector reassembly and installation .....	5-40
<b>Section X.</b> Fuel Pump and Fuel Filters .....	<b>5-44</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

	<u>Page</u>
5-36 General .....	5-44
5-37 Fuel pump removal and disassembly .....	5-44
5-38 Fuel pump cleaning, inspection and repair .....	5-49
5-39 Fuel pump reassembly and installation.....	5-49
<b>Section XI.</b> Variable Speed Governor.....	<b>5-50</b>
5-40 General .....	5-50
5-41 Governor operation check .....	5-50
5-42 Governor adjustment.....	5-53
5-43 Governor removal and assembly.....	5-56
<b>Section XII.</b> Radiator and Hood .....	<b>5-58</b>
5-44 Radiator assembly inspection and repair .....	5-58
5-45 Radiator assembly test and installation.....	5-58
<b>Section XIII.</b> Water Pump and Fan.....	<b>5-60</b>
5-46 General .....	5-60
5-47 Water pump disassembly .....	5-60
5-48 Water pump cleaning, inspection and repair.....	5-60
5-49 Water pump reassembly and installation.....	5-61
5-50 Fan assembly, disassembly.....	5-62
5-51 Fan assembly, cleaning, inspection and repair .....	5-62
5-52 Fan assembly, reassembly and installation.....	5-63
<b>Section XIV.</b> Oil Cooler and Oil Filter.....	<b>5-63</b>
5-53 General .....	5-63
5-54 Oil Cooler, removal and disassembly .....	5-63
5-55 Oil cooler cleaning, test, inspection, and repair .....	5-64
5-56 Oil cooler reassembly and installation .....	5-66
<b>Section XV.</b> Air Shutdown Housing and Blower.....	<b>5-67</b>
5-57 General .....	5-67
5-58 Blower inspection (blower installed).....	5-67
5-59 Blower removal and disassembly .....	5-69
5-60 Blower drive coupling, removal and disassembly .....	5-70
5-61 Blower drive coupling, cleaning, inspection, and repair.....	5-70
5-62 Blower drive coupling, reassembly and installation.....	5-70
<b>Section XVI.</b> Rocker Arms and Cylinder Head .....	<b>5-70</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

5-63	General .....	5-70
5-64	Rocker arm and cam follower removal and disassembly .....	5-72
5-65	Rocker arm and cam follower cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	5-72
5-66	Rocker arm and cam follower reassembly and installation.....	5-76
5-67	Rocker arm and valve adjustment.....	5-77
5-68	Cylinder head, removal and disassembly .....	5-79
5-69	Cylinder head installation .....	5-79
Section XVII.	Oil Pan.....	5-82
5-70	General.....	5-82
5-71	Oil pan removal .....	5-82
5-72	Oil pan cleaning, inspection, and repair.....	5-83
5-73	Oil pan installation.....	5-83
Section XVIII.	Flywheel and Flywheel Housing .....	5-83
5-74	General .....	5-83
5-75	Flywheel removal and disassembly .....	5-83
5-76	Flywheel cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	5-85
5-77	Flywheel reassembly and installation .....	5-85
5-78	Flywheel housing, removal and disassembly .....	5-86
5-79	Flywheel housing cleaning, inspection and repair .....	5-86
5-80	Flywheel housing reassembly and installation .....	5-86
Section XIX	Torque Converter Assembly.....	5-90
5-81	General.....	5-90
5-82	Torque converter removal and inspection.....	5-90
5-83	Torque converter installation .....	5-90
5-84	Clutch assembly removal and inspection.....	5-94
5-85	Clutch assembly inspection and repair .....	5-96
5-86	Clutch assembly reassembly .....	5-100
Section XX	Winch Drive Shaft and Drum Assembly Repair Instructions .....	5-100
5-87	Heavy components .....	5-100
Section XXI.	Drive Shafts and Drums .....	5-101

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

	<u>Page</u>
5-88      Winch drive shaft removal .....	5-101
5-89      Drive shaft inspection and repair.....	5-103
5-90      Winch drive shaft reassembly and installation.....	5-103
5-91      Winch drum removal.....	5-104
<b>Section XXII.</b> Drum Brakes.....	<b>5-107</b>
5-92      Drum brake assemblies.....	5-107
<b>Section XXIII.</b> Clutches.....	<b>5-112</b>
5-93      Clutch assemblies.....	5-112
5-94      Drum reassembly and installation.....	5-115
<b>Section XXIV.</b> Winch Head Drive and Guide Removal, Inspection, Repair and Installation .....	<b>5-116</b>
5-95      General.....	5-116
5-96      Winch head assembly removal .....	5-116
5-97      Winch head disassembly inspection and repair .....	5-116
5-98      Winch head shaft assembly installation.....	5-118
5-99      Winch head guide .....	5-118
5-100     Winch head guide removal, repair and reassembly .....	5-119
<b>CHAPTER 6</b> <b>GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
<b>Section I.</b> Repair Parts, Special Tools and Equipment .....	<b>6-1</b>
6-1      Special tools and equipment .....	6-1
<b>Section II.</b> General Support Troubleshooting.....	<b>6-1</b>
6-2      General.....	6-1
6-3      General support maintenance troubleshooting.....	6-1
<b>Section III</b> General Maintenance Instructions .....	<b>6-1</b>
6-4      General.....	6-1
6-5      General cleaning instructions .....	6-1
<b>Section IV.</b> Variable Speed Governor.....	<b>6-3</b>
6-6      General.....	6-3
6-7      Governor disassembly.....	6-4
6-8      Governor cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-9
6-9      Governor reassembly and installation.....	6-12
<b>Section V.</b> Air Shutdown Housing and Blower.....	<b>6-16</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

	<u>Page</u>
6-10 General .....	6-16
6-11 Air shutdown housing disassembly .....	6-16
6-12 Blower cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-19
6-13 Blower reassembly and installation.....	6-19
<b>Section VI.</b> Rocker Arms and Cylinder Head .....	<b>6-27</b>
6-14 General .....	6-27
6-15 Cylinder head maintenance.....	6-27
6-16 Cylinder head cleaning test, inspection and repair.....	6-32
6-17 Cylinder head reassembly and installation.....	6-32
<b>Section VII.</b> Oil Pan and Oil Pump .....	<b>6-41</b>
6-18 General .....	6-41
6-19 Oil pump removal and disassembly.....	6-41
6-20 Oil pump cleaning, inspection and repair.....	6-44
6-21 Oil pump reassembly and installation .....	6-46
<b>Section VIII.</b> Engine Front Cover, Camshaft, Balance Shaft, and Timing Gears .....	<b>6-46</b>
6-22 General .....	6-46
6-23 Camshaft and balance shaft removal and disassembly .....	6-48
6-24 Camshaft and balance shaft cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-49
6-25 Camshaft and balance shaft bearing removal and repair.....	6-50
6-26 Camshaft and balance shaft bearing installation.....	6-53
6-27 Camshaft and balance shaft reassembly and installation.....	6-53
6-28 Gear train removal and disassembly .....	6-54
6-29 Gear train cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-55
6-30 Gear train reassembly and installation.....	6-56
<b>Section IX.</b> Pistons, Connecting Rod and Cylinder Liners .....	<b>6-57</b>
6-31 General .....	6-57
6-32 Piston and connecting rod removal and disassembly.....	6-58
6-33 Piston and connecting rod cleaning, inspection and repair.....	6-59
6-34 Piston and connecting rod, reassembly and installation .....	6-63
6-35 Cylinder liner removal .....	6-65
6-36 Cylinder liner cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-65
6-37 Cylinder liner installation .....	6-66
<b>Section X.</b> Crankshaft and Main Bearings .....	<b>6-69</b>

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21**

6-38	General .....	6-69
6-39	Crankshaft and main bearing removal and disassembly .....	6-69
6-40	Crankshaft and main bearing cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-70
6-41	Crankshaft and main bearing reassembly and installation .....	6-73
Section XI.	Cylinder Block and Engine End Plates .....	6-75
6-42	General.....	6-75
6-43	Cylinder block and end plates removal and disassembly .....	6-76
6-44	Cylinder block and end plates, cleaning, inspection and repair .....	6-76
6-45	Cylinder block and end plates reassembly and installation . .....	6-78
Section XII.	Torque Converter Disassembly, Inspection and Repair .....	6-80
6-46	Torque converter disassembly.....	6-80
6-47	Torque converter inspection.....	6-82
6-48	Torque converter reassembly.....	6-84
Section XIII.	Winch Frame .....	6-88
6-49	General.....	6-88
6-50	Winch frame disassembly, inspection and repair.....	6-88
Section XIV.	Air System .....	6-88
6-52	General.....	6-88
6-53	Air compressor.....	6-89
6-54	Air distribution .....	6-91
6-55	Controls .....	6-91

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

A	REFERENCES .....	A-1
B	MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART.....	B-1
C	REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST .....	C-1

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) .....	1-2
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3) .....	1-3
1-1	Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....	1-4
1-2	Winch Assembly Right Side View.....	1-6
1-3	Winch Assembly Top View.....	1-7
2-1	Engine Instruments .....	2-2
2-2	Winch Controls .....	2-3
2-3	Fleet Angle.....	2-6
3-1	Lubrication Chart.....	3-2
3-2	Engine Air Cleaner Service .....	3-11
3-3	Fuel Filter and Fuel Strainer Inspect.....	3-12
3-4	Engine Oil Filter Service .....	3-13
3-5	Fan Drive Belt Adjustment .....	3-14
3-6	Front and Rear Brake Drum Covers .....	3-15
3-7	Front and Rear Brake Drum Adjustment.....	3-16
3-8	Drum Clutch Adjustments.....	3-17
4-1	Mounting Dimensions-Winch to Skid.....	4-2
4-2	Battery Installation .....	4-4
4-3	Hoisting Sling.....	4-6
4-4	Thermostat Removal and Installation .....	4-12
4-5	Gear Guard Removal and Installation .....	4-15
4-6	Drive Chain Case Removal and Installation .....	4-17
4-7	Drum Brake Assembly.....	4-19
5-1	Torque Converter Removal and Installation .....	5-8
5-2	Chain Drive Mechanism .....	5-11
5-3	Winch Drive Shaft.....	5-14
5-4	Winch Drum Assembly.....	5-15
5-5	Delcotron Alternator Cross Section.....	5-18
5-6	Delcotron Alternator Internal Wiring Diagram .....	5-19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
5-7	Delcotron Alternator Illustrated Parts .....	5-21
5-8	Starting Motor .....	5-24
5-9	Starting Motor Illustrated Parts .....	5-26
5-10	Fuel Injector .....	5-28
5-11	Fuel Injector Timing .....	5-31
5-12	Fuel Injector Removal and Installation .....	5-32
5-13	Fuel Injector Installed in Tester .....	5-34
5-13	Fuel Injector High Pressure Tests.....	5-34
5-13	Fuel Injector in Calibrator .....	5-34
5-14	Checking Injector Spray Tip Concentricity .....	5-42
5-15	Fuel Pump Removal and Installation.....	5-45
5-16	Fuel Pump Disassembly and Reassembly.....	5-46
5-17	Fuel Pump Seal Removal .....	5-47
5-17	Fuel Pump Seal Installation.....	5-48
5-18	Variable Speed Mechanical Governor .....	5-51
5-18	Variable Speed Governor Mount .....	5-52
5-19	Governor Cover Details.....	5-54
5-20	Governor Control Housing.....	5-57
5-21	Radiator Disassembly and Reassembly.....	5-59
5-22	Water Pump Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-61
5-23	Fan Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-62
5-24	Oil Cooler Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-65
5-25	Blower Installation .....	5-68
5-26	Cam Followers and Cylinder Head .....	5-71
5-27	Rocker Arm Shaft Bracket.....	5-73
5-28	Cam Follower Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-74
5-29	Valve Adjustment.....	5-78
5-30	Cylinder Head Plugs and Studs.....	5-80
5-31	Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence .....	5-81
5-32	Fuel Injector Control Tube Removal.....	5-82
5-33	Flywheel Removal and Installation .....	5-84

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
5-34	Flywheel Housing Removal and Installation .....	5-87
5-35	Flywheel Housing Bolt Tightening Sequence .....	5-89
5-36	Diesel Fuel Piping System .....	5-91
5-37	Torque Converter Assembly.....	5-92
5-38	Fluid Line Installation .....	5-95
5-39	Clutch Assembly Removal .....	5-97
5-40	Clutch Assembly .....	5-98
5-41	Clutch Assembly Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-99
5-42	Drive Shaft Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-102
5-43	Winch Drum Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-105
5-44	Drum Brake Assembly .....	5-108
5-45	Brake Band Assembly .....	5-109
5-46	Brake Actuating Arm Assembly and Disassembly .....	5-111
5-47	Drum Clutch .....	5-114
5-48	Winch Head Disassembly and Reassembly .....	5-117
6-1	Governor Cover Details .....	6-5
6-2	Governor Control Housing .....	6-6
6-3	Removing Variable Speed Spring Plunger Guide .....	6-7
6-4	Governor Weight Housing Details .....	6-8
6-5	Remove Governor Weight and Shaft Assembly .....	6-8
6-6	Variable Speed Spring Housing and Shaft Details .....	6-10
6-7	Install Speed Control Shaft Bearings in Spring Housing .....	6-12
6-8	Blower Assembly and Disassembly .....	6-17
6-9	Installing Oil Sealring Carrier On Rotor .....	6-21
6-10	Blower Rotor Clearances .....	6-25
6-11	Cam Followers and Cylinder Head .....	6-28
6-12	Fuel Injector Control Tube Removal .....	6-29
6-13	Exhaust Valve Guide Removal .....	6-30
6-14	Exhaust Valve Seat Removal .....	6-31
6-15	Cylinder Head Plugs and Studs .....	6-34
6-16	Valve Guide Installation .....	6-35

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)****VOLUME 21****LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
6-17	Valve Seat Grinding Specifications .....	6-37
6-18	Cam Follower Disassembly and Reassembly .....	6-38
6-19	Injector Tube Clearance/Reaming .....	6-40
6-20	Rocker Arm Shaft Bracket.....	6-42
6-21	Engine Oil Pump Disassembly and Reassembly .....	6-43
6-22	Engine Front Cover Installation .....	6-45
6-23	Gear Train.....	6-47
6-24	Loosening Nut on Camshaft or Balance Shaft .....	6-49
6-25	Camshaft and Balance Shaft Assembly.....	6-52
6-26	Idler Gear Assembly.....	6-54
6-27	Piston Assembly.....	6-58
6-28	Connecting Rod Magnetic Particle Inspection Lines .....	6-61
6-29	Cylinder Liner Dimensional Inspection.....	6-67
6-30	Crankshaft Assembly .....	6-71
6-31	Crankshaft Critical Loading Zones.....	6-73
6-32	Crankshaft End Play .....	6-75
6-33	Cylinder Block End Plates .....	6-79
6-34	Torque Converter Assembly.....	6-81
6-35	Seal Carrier Assembly.....	6-83
6-36	Fluid Line Installation .....	6-87
6-37	Air Compressor Disassembly and Reassembly.....	6-90
6-38	Air Distribution Compression and Storage .....	6-92
6-39	Winch Control Panel .....	6-93

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Specifications, New Clearances and Wear Limits.....	1-8
1-2	Diesel Engine Spring Specifications .....	1-14
1-3	Torque Data .....	1-15
1-4	Pipe Plug Torque Data .....	1-20
2-1	Anti-Freeze Mixture.....	2-9

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****VOLUME 21****LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-1	Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services .....	3-6
3-2	Operator/Crew Troubleshooting.....	3-15
4-1	Organizational Preventive Checks and Services .....	4-2
4-2	Organizational Maintenance Troubleshooting.....	4-10
5-1	Direct and General Support Maintenance Instructions .....	5-2
6-1	Fuel Check Chart .....	6-1

cli/(clii blank)

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

### Section I. General Information

**1-1. Purpose.** This technical manual (TM) provides the supplemental data for parts and material which supports the Water Purification Barge. Unless otherwise specialized, the data is applicable to Barges 1, 2, and 3. Location of major barge components is shown in Figures 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3.

**1-2. Scope.** This chapter contains general information concerning the use of this TM and its data. Chapter 2 contains reference information for operation and maintenance for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU) barge. Chapter 3 refers to preventive maintenance information, and the Appendices contain detailed components of end item, and basic issue item list, additional authorization list, and expendable/durable supplies and materials list.

**1-3. Maintenance forms and records.** Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by DA PAM 738-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

**1-4. Reporting equipment improvement recommendations (EIR's).** If your ROWPU barge needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. Put it on an SF-368 (Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at USATROSCOM, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., ATTN: AMSTR-MMTS, St. Louis, MO 63120-1798.

**1-5. Destruction of Army material to prevent enemy use.** This shall be as directed in TM 750-244-3.

**1-6. Abbreviations and terms.** Definition of abbreviations and unusual terms used in this TM are contained in the glossary and in MIL-STD-12 Abbreviations for Use on Drawings, and in Specifications, Standards, and Technical Documents.

**1-7. Warranty information.** Authorized commercial equipment or system components assigned to the ROWPU barge may be warranted against operating defect or failure for a specific period of time (e.g., 12 months or 500 hours of operation). Warranty starts on the date found on DA Form 2410 or DA Form 240-816 in the logbook. Report all defects in material or workmanship to your supervisor who will take appropriate action.

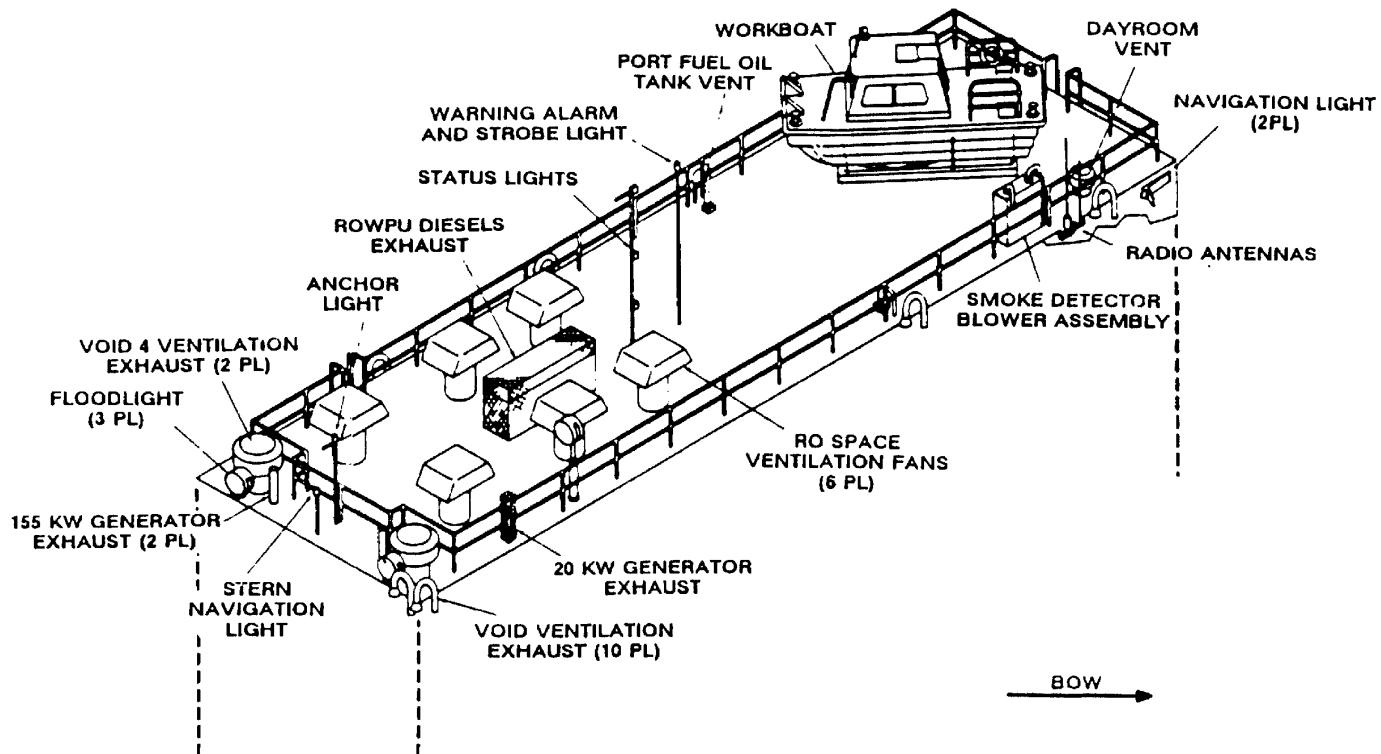


Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse Roof  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

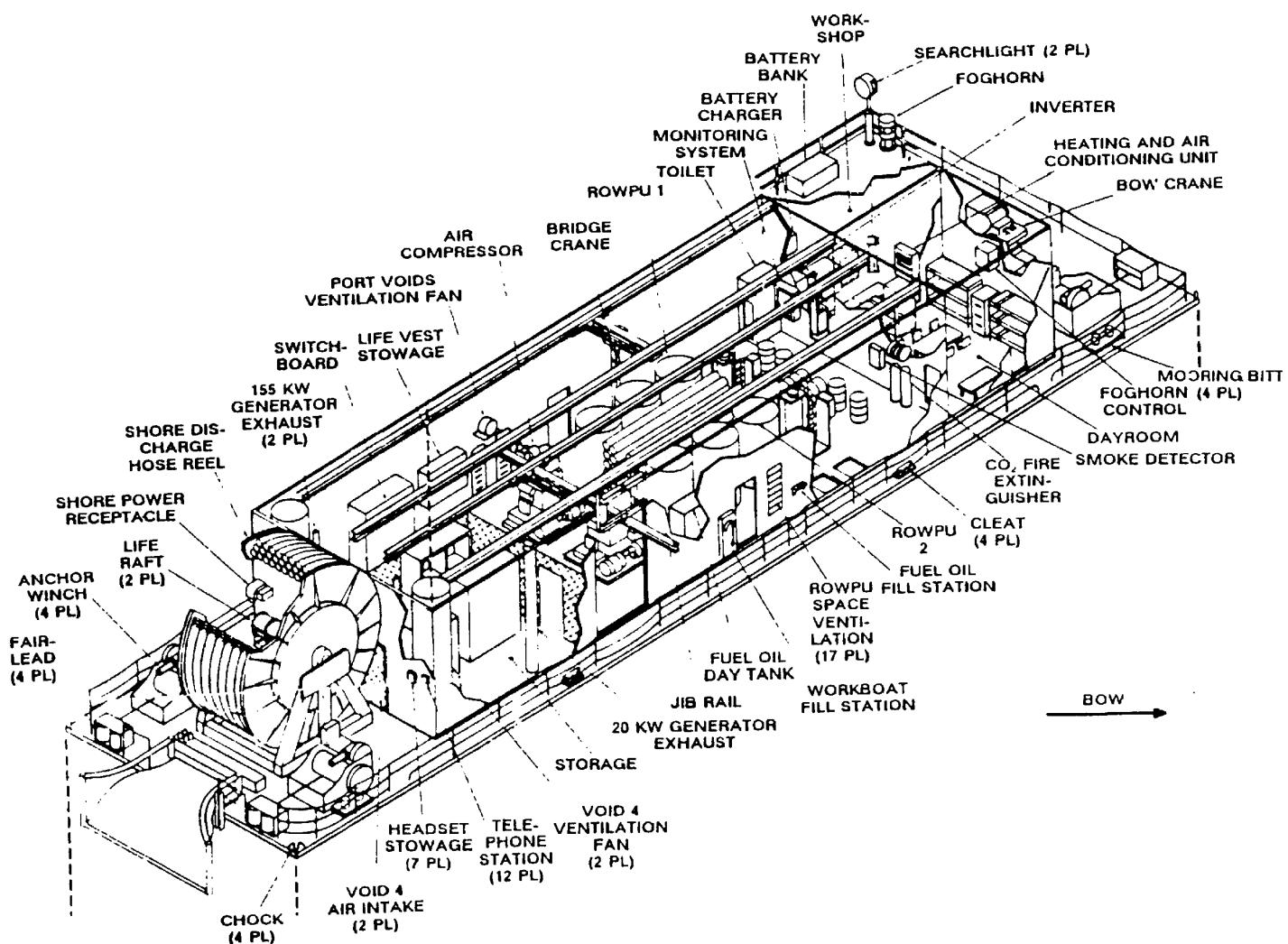
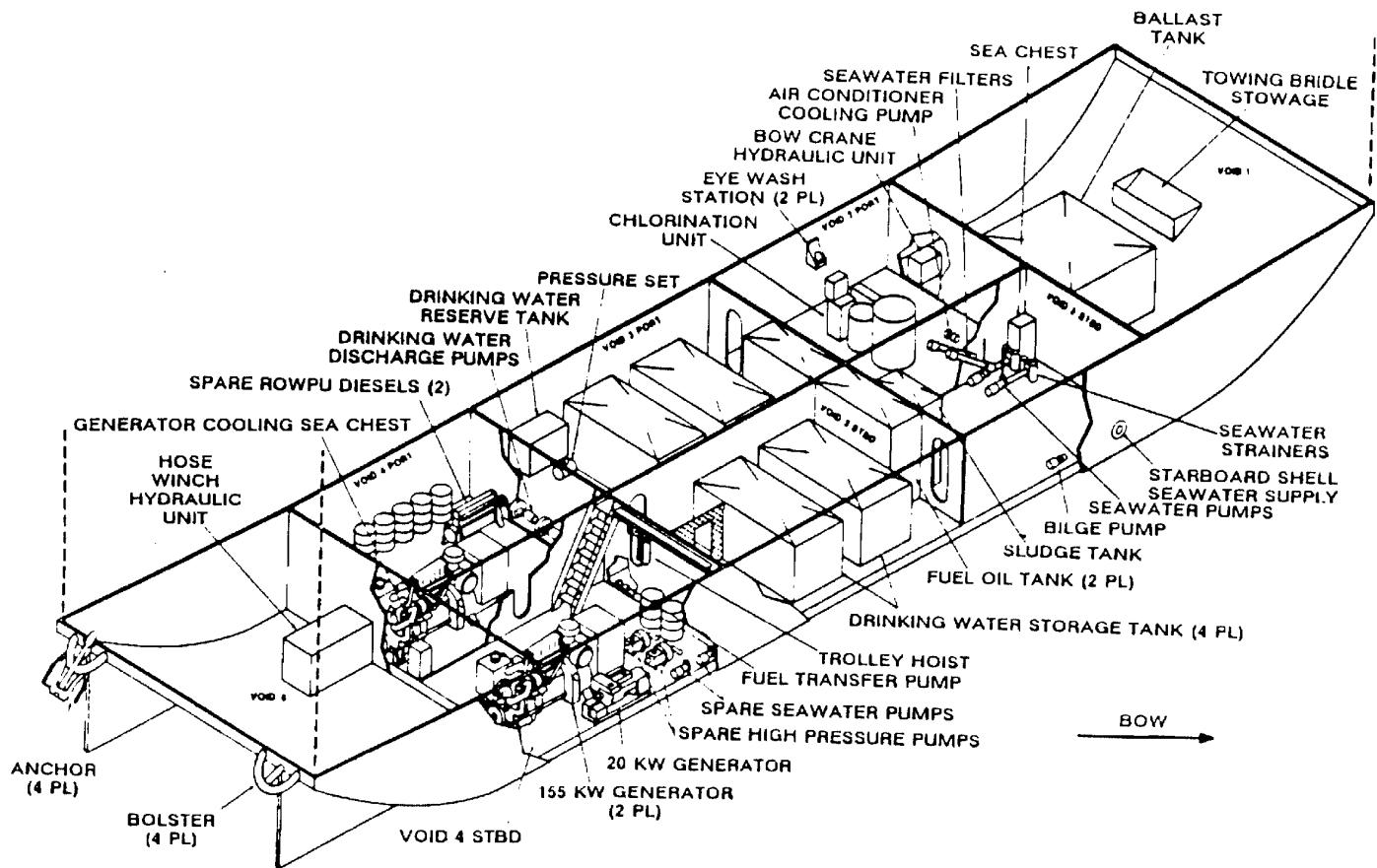


Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse  
(Sheet 2 of 3)



**Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids**  
**(Sheet 3 of 3)**

## Section II. Equipment Description and Data

### 1-8. Equipment description, safety, case, and handling

#### a. Description

1. A ROWPU barge consists of two 150,000 gpd reverse osmosis water purification units installed onboard a nonpropelled deck cargo barge modified to permanently house and support these water purification units, processing and support equipment, necessary supplies and material, and operating personnel.

2. Drinking water can be produced from seawater, or other water sources such as estuaries, rivers, or inland bodies of water to which a ROWPU barge may be towed.

b. Performance characteristics. Under ideal conditions and with both onboard ROWPUs operating at least 10 hours out of every 12 (average 2 hours per unit for periodic maintenance and servicing), drinking water production should be:

1. Each ROWPU unit - 150,000 gal per 24 hours.
2. Total barge capacity - 300,000 gal per 24 hours.

#### c. Equipment specifications

1.	Length overall	120 ft
2.	Beam, molded	33 ft
3.	Depth, molded	10.5 ft
4.	Displacement:	
	(a) Light	425 tons
	(b) Loaded	505 tons
5.	Draft:	
	(a) Light	5 ft
	(b) Loaded	5 ft 8 in.
6.	Tank capacities:	
	(a) Drinking water storage tanks (4)	15,000 gal total
	(b) Water reserve tank	250 gal
	(c) Fuel oil storage tanks (2)	7,200 gal
	(d) Fuel oil day tank	320 gal
	(e) Sludge tank	500 gal
	(f) Ballast tank	10,000 gal
	(g) PE-250 fire & bilge pump gasoline tank	6 gal

## 7. Personnel allowance:

- (a) Assigned TO/E manning per barge 15
- (b) Support personnel as directed

## d. Special limitations

- 1. Barge cannot operate where water depth is less than 15 ft at low tide.
- 2. Barge cannot be safely anchored in waters deeper than 50 ft.
- 3. Barge cannot provide drinking water to a shore facility if anchored more than 2000 ft from shoreline.
- 4. Barge cannot operate in sea conditions exceeding Sea State 3. Barge may weather Sea State 4 if riding on one anchor rigged with bridle to bow winches and shore discharge hose is retrieved.
- 5. Barge cannot be towed in Sea State 3 at speeds in excess of 8 knots.
- 6. Barge cannot operate beyond 7 days without refueling. Other consumables onboard may last about 90 days.
- 7. Barge crews must be billeted ashore and transported to barge as crews change.
- 8. Barge bilge and waste matter must be contained for disposal in accordance with regulations and environmental requirements.
- 9. Barge personnel must follow all safety procedures and requirements while attending to the ROWPU barge and its operations.

**CHAPTER 2**

**OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

Operating and maintenance instructions for each operating system on the ROWPU barge are contained in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-1 thru TM 55-1930-209-14&P-17. See Appendix A of this TM for a complete system-by system listing of these TM's.

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

Preventive maintenance checks and services instructions for each operating system or component on the ROWPU barge is contained in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-19. See Appendix A of this TM.

**APPENDIX A**  
**REFERENCES**

**A-1. Scope**

This appendix lists all forms, field manuals, technical manuals, and miscellaneous publications referenced in this manual.

**A-2. Forms**

Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet	DA Form 2404
Quality Deficiency Report	SF-368
Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms	DA Form 2028
Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Publications	DA Form 2028-2 DA Form 2410 DA Form 2408-16

**A-3. Field Manuals**

First Aid for Soldiers FM 21-11

**A-4. Technical Manuals**

Destruction of Material to Prevent Enemy Use	TM 750-244-3
Water Purification Barges 300-WPB-XXX Technical Manuals:	
Normal Operations	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-1
Seawater System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-2
Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU) System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-3
Chlorination System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-4
Drinking Water System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-5
Shore Discharge System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-6
Compressed Air System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-7
Fuel Oil System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-8
Electrical Power Systems	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-9
Lighting System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-10
Equipment Monitoring System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-11
Communications System	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-12
Handling Equipment	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-13
Anchoring, Mooring, and Towing Equipment	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-14

Miscellaneous Equipment: Dayroom, Workshop, Accesses, and Sanitation Systems	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-15
Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning Systems	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-16
Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Equipment	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-17
Supporting Appendices	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-18
Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-19
Supplemental Data	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-20
Shore Winch	TM 55-1930-209 14&P-21

---

**A-5. Miscellaneous Publications**

The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) Abbreviations for Use on Drawings, and in Specifications, Standards, and Technical Documents	DA PAM 738-750 MIL-STD-12
---	------------------------------

## APPENDIX B

### COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS

#### Section I. Introduction

##### **B-1. Scope**

This appendix lists all components of end item and basic issue items for ROWPU barge 300-WPB-XXX to help you inventory items required for safe and efficient operation.

##### **B-2. General**

The Components of End Item and Basic Issue Items Lists are divided into the following sections:

- a. Section II. Components of End Item COEI). This listing is for informational purposes only, and is not authority to requisition replacements. These items are part of the end item, but are removed and separately packaged for transportation or shipment. As part of the end item, these items must be with the end item whenever it is issued or transferred between property accounts.
- b. Section III. Basic Issue Items (BII). These are the minimum essential items required to place the ROWPU barge in operation, to operate it, and to perform emergency repairs. Although shipped separately packaged, BII must be with the ROWPU barge during operation and whenever it is transferred between property accounts. This manual is your authority to request/requisition replacement BII, based on TOE/MTOE authorization of the end item.

##### **B-3. Explanation of Columns**

The following provides an explanation of columns found in the tabular listings:

- a. Column (1) Item Number. This column contains sequential item numbers assigned to the alphabetical COEI and BII Lists and used for reference purposes.
- b. Column (2) National Stock Number (NSN). Indicates the National stock number assigned to the item and will be used for requisitioning purposes.
- c. Column (3) Description. Indicates the Federal item name and, if required, a minimum description to identify and locate the item. The last line for each item indicates the FSCM (in parentheses) followed by the part number. Items listed are used with ROWPU barges 1, 2, and 3.
- d. Column (4) Unit of Measure (U/M). Indicates the measure used in performing the actual operational/maintenance function. This measure is expressed by a two-character alphabetical abbreviation (e.g., ea, in, pr).
- e. Column (5) Quantity required (Qty rqr). Indicates the quantity of the item authorized to be used with/on the equipment.

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
1		ALARM, CHEMICAL AGENT, AUTOMATIC: PORTABLE MANPACK	EA	1
2		BINOCULAR, MODULAR CONSTRUCTION, MIL SCALE RETICLE 7 X 50 MM W/E	EA	1
3		CHARGER RADIACTIVE DETECTOR: PP-15781 PD	EA	1
4		INSTL KIT MK-1445/VRC-47 F/VRC-47 (INSTL NOT COVERED BY SPEC KIT)	EA	1
5		INSTL KIT MK-1865/VRC F/KY-57 W/AN/VRC-12 OR AN/VRC-47 IN S250/S280	EA	1
6		LAUNCHER, GRENADE, 40 MILLIMETER SGLE SHOT, RIFLE MTD (DTCHBLE W/E)	EA	1
7		MACHINE GUN, CALIBER .50 HB FLEX (GROUND & VEHICLE) W/E	EA	1
8		MOUNT GUN RING CAL .50	EA	1
9		POWER SUPPLY: PP-6224/U	EA	1
10		POWER SUPPLY VEHICLE: HYP-57frSEC	EA	1
11		RADIACTIVE METER: IM-93/UD	EA	1
12		RADIACTIVE METER: IM-174/PD	EA	1
13		RADIACTIVE SET: AN/PDR-27	EA	1
14		RADIACTIVE SET: AN/VRC-47	EA	1
15		RIFLE, 5.56 MILLIMETER: M16A1	EA	1
16		SPEECH SECURITY EQUIPMENT: TSEC/KY-57	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
1	5120-00-596-1034	ADJUSTING TOOL BRAKE SHOE: OPPOSITE ENDS HOOK STYLE (0791) 2566	EA	1
2	6350-01-264-6795	ALARM SMOKE 9 VOLT (56914) 2001	EA	2
3	8415-00-082-6108	APRON RUBBER CHEMICAL PROTECTION (81349) MIL-A-41829	EA	4
4	4240-01-225-7910	AXE, FIREMAN'S, TYPE11, FEDERAL SPECIFICATION GGG-A-926	EA	4
5	8460-00-606-8366	BAG, FIRE FIGHTER'S ENSEMBLE (81349) MIL-K-41835	EA	4
6	5120 00-224-1384	BAR, PINCH: BENT CHISEL AND TPR, 1 IN DIA STOCK, 36 IN LG (81348) 666B101TYP351ZE5	EA	1
7	6135-00-930-0030	BATTERY, SIZE D ALKALINE (80058) BA3030V	EA	2
8	6135-00-050-0915	BATTERY BATTLE LANTERN (81349) MIL-B-1815	EA	6
9	6140-00-635-3824	BATTERY FILLER, GRAVITY: JUG TYPE W/PITCH-ER TYPE HDL, 4 QT PLUS 2 PT OTMINUS 1 PT, 18 IN LG X1/4 IN DIA HOSE, 8 IN LG X 8 IN W X12 IN H (72853) 74-4	EA	1
10	5110-00-277-4591	BLADE, HAND HACKSAW: HSS, FLEX TYPE, 24 TEETH PER IN, 0.025 IN THK. 12 IN LG OA (10 BLADES PER BDL) (81348) 666-B-451	BD	1
11	2040-00-268-9250	BOAT HOOK 10 FT (98897) 3P21582-111 BOOTS FIRE FIGHTER	EA	2
12	8340-00-753-5935	SIZE 5, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
13	8340-00-753-5936	SIZE 6, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
14	8340-00-753-5937	SIZE 7, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
15	83400-753-5938	SIZE 8, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
16	8340-00-753-5939	SIZE 9, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
17	8340-00-753-5940	SIZE 10, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
18	8340-00-753-5941	SIZE 11, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
19	8340-00 753-5942	SIZE 12, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
20	8340-00-753-5943	SIZE 13, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
21	8340-00-753-5944	SIZE 14, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
22	8340-00-753-5945	SIZE15, (58536) A-A-50371	PR	4
23	4240-01-297-5986	BREATHING APPARATUS OXYGEN GENERATING NAVY TYPE A4 (2J495) 120320	EA	4
24	4240-01-333-3495	BREATHING APPARATUS, 336-890-302HC	EA	2
25	4220-00-276-9826	BUOYANT VEST WORK TYPE (76155) 160.052	EA	6
26	2040-01-162-3206	CABINET, NON SHOCK RATED (EEBD) (53711)	EA	6
	515-SK8126 ONE	HOLE		
27		CABLE, WIRE ROPE, GALVANIZED, 1/16 IN (33525) 345OT24	FT	AR
28	7125-00-330-0130	CABINET, STORAGE: VEHICLE REPAIR PARTS AND TOOLS BODY WAWOODEN TOP, W/11 DRAWERS, 35 1/2 IN H X 25 IN W X 27 IN DEEP (81349) MIL-C-4009	EA	1
29	4240-00-174-1365	CANISTER OBA (81349) MIL-C-17671	EA	36
30	4240-00-238-9959	CANISTER TRAINING (55799) 454013	EA	1
31	5120-00-570-4316	CARRIER, STORAGE BATTERY: HAND, C/O TONGS, W/CARRYING HDL AND BTRY CASE GRIPPINGS PADS, 3/4 IN MIN HJDL DIA (75204) B62	EA	1
32	6140-00-831-3449	CLEANER, BATTERY TERMINAL: CIRC WIRE BRUSH FOR TERM AND CONICAL SHARE, FOR CLAMP W/COVER (50888) A6H3024	EA	1
33		C02 HOSE/REEL, MODEL HR-1 CO2 BOTTLE WEIGHT, 200 LB (62142) HR-1	EA	2
34	8415-01-300-6557	COVERALL, FIRE FIGHTER (81349), MIL-C-24935	EA	1
35	8415-01-300-6558	COVERALL, FIRE FIGHTER (81349), MIL-C-24935	EA	2
36	8415-01-300-6559	COVERALL, FIRE FIGHTER (81349), MIL-C-24935 COVERALL, FIRE RETARDANT ARMD BODY	EA	1
37	8405-01-286-6336	SIZE 36 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945,	EA	3
38	8405-01-286-6337	SIZE 36 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
39	8405-01-286-6338	SIZE 38 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
40	8405-01-286-6339	SIZE 38 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
41	8405-01-286-6340	SIZE 38 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
42	8405-01-286-6341	SIZE 40 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
43	8405-01-286-6342	SIZE 40 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
44	8405-01-286-6343	SIZE 40 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
45	8405-01-286-6344	SIZE 42 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
46	8405-01-286-6345	SIZE 42 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
47	8405-01-286-6346	SIZE 42 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
48	8405-01-286-6347	SIZE 44 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
49	8405-01-286-6348	SIZE 44 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
50	8405-01-286-6349	SIZE 44 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
51	8405-01-286-6350	SIZE 46 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
51	8405-01-286-6351	SIZE 46 SHORT, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
52	8405-01-286-6355	SIZE 46 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
53	8405-01-286-6353	SIZE 46 REGULAR, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
54	8405-01-286-6354	SIZE 48 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
55	8405-01-286-6354	SIZE 48 LONG, (81349), MIL-C-24945	EA	3
56	5110-00-224-7057	CUTTER, BOLT: RIGID HD TYPE, ANGULAR CUT, 9/16 IN DIA, 36 IN LG (81348) 666-C-740	EA	1
57		CYLINDER, FIRE SUPPRESSION, HALON 1301 (33525)	EA	2
58	5130-00-889-8993	DRILL, ELECTRIC PORTABLE: 1/4 IN SIZE, HVY-DUTY, KEYED JAW CHUCK, STR DR, CLOSED END HDL, AC/DC, 115V, 25/60 HZ, SGL-PH, ELECTRO-MAGNETIC INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION, FUN-GUS RESISTANT TREATED, 2000 RPM NO LOAD SPEED, 3 PRONG PLUG CONNECTOR (75347) 1070	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
59	5130 00-889-9004	DRILL, ELECTRIC, PORTABLE: 112 IN SIZE, KEYED JAW CHUCK, HVY-DLTY, STR DR, DETACHABLE D-HDL AND SIDE HDL, 650 RPM NO LOAD SPEED, NONREVERSIBLE, AC/DC, 115V, 3 PRONG PLUG CONNECTOR TYPE, SUPPRESSED FOR RADIO INTERFERENCE, FUNGUS RESISTANT TREATED W/CHUCK KEY THREE PRONG PLUG CONNECTOR (81348) WD00661	EA	1
60	5133-01-047-0258	DRILL SET, TWIST: W/25 COMPONENTS AND METAL BOX CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
61	5133-01-112-9537	DRILL TWIST: 11.0 MM DIA	EA	1
62	5133-01-112-9538	DRILL, TWIST: 11.5 MM DIA	EA	1
63	5133-01-112-9539	DRILL, TWIST: 12.0 MM DIA	EA	1
64	5133-01-112-9540	DRILL, TWIST: 12.5 MM DIA	EA	1
65	5133-01-112-9533	DRILL, TWIST: 13.0 MM DIA	EA	1
66	5133-01-115-7994	DRILL, TWIST: 2.0 MM DIA	EA	1
67	5133-01-115-7995	DRILL, TWIST: 2.5 MM DIA	EA	1
68	5133-01-116-0621	DRILL, TWIST: 3.0 MM DIA	EA	1
69	5133-01-118-0720	DRILL, TWIST: 3.5 MM DIA	EA	1
70	5133-01-113-6229	DRILL, TWIST: 4.0 MM DIA	EA	1
71	5133-01-113-6300	DRILL, TWIST: 4.5 MM DIA	EA	1
72	5133-01-113-6301	DRILL, TWIST: 5.0 MM DIA	EA	1
73	5133-01-113-4350	DRILL, TWIST: 1.0 MM DIA	EA	1
74	5133-01-115-7993	DRILL, TWIST: 1.5 MM DIA	EA	1
75	5133-01-112-9535	DRILL, TWIST: 10.0 MM DIA	EA	1
76	5133-01-112-9536	DRILL, TWIST: 10.5 MM DIA	EA	1
77	5133-01-113-6302	DRILL, TWIST: 5.5 MM DIA	EA	1
78	5133-01-113-6303	DRILL, TWIST: 6.0 MM DIA	EA	1
79	5133-01-113-0464	DRILL, TWIST: 6.5 MM DIA	EA	1
80	5133-01-113-6304	DRILL, TWIST: 7.0 MM DIA	EA	1
81	5133-01-113-6305	DRILL, TWIST: 7.5 MM DIA	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
82	5133-01-113-6306	DRILL TWIST: 8.0 MM DIA	EA	1
83	5133-01-113-6307	DRILL, TWIST: 8.5 MM DIA	EA	1
84	5133-01-113-6308	DRILL, TWIST: 9.0 MM DIA	EA	1
85	5133-01-113-9534	DRILL, TWIST: 9.5 MM DIA (80204) ANSI-B94-11M	EA	1
86	5133-00-596-8088	DRILL SET, TWIST: HSS, NO. 2 MORE TAPER FRACTIONAL SERIES, RH, W/CASE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING	SE	1
87	5133-00-228-1331	DRILL, TWIST: 11/16 IN DIA, 5 3/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 1/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
88	5133-00-189-9324	DRILL, TWIST: 17/32 IN DIA, 4 5/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 1/2 IN OA LG	EA	1
89	5133-00-228-1325	DRILL, TWIST: 19/32IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
90	5133-00-228-1329	DRILL, TWIST: 21/32 IN DIA, 5 1/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 IN OA LG	EA	1
91	5133-00-228-1333	DRILL, TWIST: 23/32 IN DIA, 5 5/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 1/2 IN OA LG	EA	1
92	5133-00-228-1335	DRILL, TWIST: 3/4 IN DIA, 5 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
93	5133-00-189-9323	DRILL, TWIST: 33/64 IN DIA, 4 5/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 1/2 IN OA LG	EA	1
94	5133-00-189-9325	DRILL, TWIST: 35/64 IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
95	5133-00-189-9327	DRILL, TWIST: 37/64 IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
96	5133-00-228-1326	DRILL, TWIST: 39/64 IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
97	5133-00-228-1328	DRILL, TWIST: 41/64 IN DIA, 5 1/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 IN OA LG	EA	1
98	5133-00-228-1330	DRILL, TWIST: 43/64 IN DIA, 5 3/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 1/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
99	5133-00-228-1332	DRILL, TWIST: 45/64 IN DIA, 5 5/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 1/2 IN OA LG	EA	1
100	5133-00-228-1334	DRILL, TWIST: 47/64 IN DIA, 5 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 9 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
101	5133-00-228-1327	DRILL, TWIST: 5/8 IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG	EA	1
102	5133-00-189-9326	DRILL, TWIST: 9/16 IN DIA, 4 7/8 IN FLUTE LG, 8 3/4 IN OA LG, (81348) 666-D-751	EA	1
103		EXTENSION 1/2 IN DRIVE, 20 IN LG (11243) 2914442-1	EA	2
104	5120-00-540-4273	FACE, HAMMER, INSERTED: 2 IN DIA, SCREW-IN TYPE, HARD PLASTIC, FL (UIW HOLDER, INSERTED, HAMMER FACE, NSN 5120009038553 (81348) 666-H-33	EA	2
105	4240-00-202-9473	FACE SHIELD, INDUSTRIAL: REPLACEABLE CLEAR PLASTIC MASK W/FOREHEAD GUARD, EDGES UNBOUND, TILT TABLE HD GEAR SUPPORTED, 0.040 IN THK VISOR, 7 IN TO 9 IN LG, 10 1/2 IN TO 12 1/2 IN W (81348) L-F-36	EA	12
106	6230-00-163-1856	FLASHLIGHT: TWO CELL: WATERTIGHT, NON-ROLL, INCLUDES SPOT LENS, SPARE BULB, AND FLASHING POSITION SWITCH (81348) DOD-F-416	EA	3
107	4210-00-775-0127	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, PORTABLE, CO2, MIL-SPEC MIL-E-24269	EA	17
108	4210-00-889-2491	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, PORTABLE, CO2, DRY CHEMICAL (62142)	EA	5
109	5110-00-289-9657	FRAME, HAND HACKSAW: ADJ, OPEN PISTOL GRIP HDL, 0 IN TO 3 7/8 IN DEEP THROAT, 10 IN AND 12 IN LG BLADES ACCOMMODATED (90808) 163-20	EA	2
110	5210-01-503-0083	GAGE SET, BOLT AND THREAD: 2.3 MM TO 24 MM IN INCH/DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS BOLT DIA GAGE RANGE AND 0.35 TO 3 MM THD GAGE SIZES (55719) TDM-101	EA	1
111	5210-01-018-2832	GAGE, FORCE, MECHANICAL: S, 8 IN LG, 2 IN SQ DIAL INDICATOR, PUSH OR PULL FORCE, 0 TO 500 GRAMS (08292) L20	EA	1
112	5210-01-045-4781	GAGE, IGNITION, GAP SETTING: 6 WIRE SIZES, 0.89 MM, 1.02 MM, 1.12 MM, 1.37 MM, AND 2.03 MM (55719) FB-360A	EA	2
113	5210-00-221-1893	GAGE, TWIST DRILL AND DRILL ROD: 5 1/2 IN LG, 1 1/2 IN W, 0.07 IN THK OA, NO. SIZE SERIES 1 TO 60 (81348) 66-6-86	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
114	5210-00-273-9865	GAGE, TWIST DRILL: 6 1/4 IN LG, 2 5/16 IN W, 3132 IN THK OA, FRACTIONAL SIZE SERIES 1/16 IN TO 1/2 IN BY 64TH IN RANGE, DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF HOLE SIZED STAMPED ON FRONT SIZE (81348) 66-6-86	EA	1
115	8412-00-641-4601	GLOVES, CHEMICAL AND OIL PROTECTIVE: RBR, GAUNTLET CUFF, DESIGNED FOR MEN, 14 IN LG, SIZE 11 NRF	PR	12
116	4240-00-052-3776	GOGLES VENTED INDUSTRIAL, ONE PC FRAME AND LENS, SQL APERATURE, PLSTC, MOULDED, LENS TYPE APERTURE ELEMENT, COVER AND FILTER TYPE LENS, HEADGEAR SUPPORT METHOD, USAGE OVER SPECTACLES DESIGN INCLUDED (74936) WA60-540746-0315	PR	4
117	3415-00-517-7754	GRINDING MACHINE, UTILITY: BENCH MTG, 5/8 IN DIA DBL-END SPDL, 3400 RPM, 7 IN MAX DIA, 1 IN -, IMAX THK WHEEL, TILT TYPE WORKREST, ELECT MOTOR, 1/2 HP, AC, 115V, CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	EA	1
118	3460-00-882-1228	WHEEL, ABRASIVE: 36 GRIT SIZE	EA	1
119	3450-00-187-8680	WHEEL, ABRASIVE: 90 GRIT SIZE (8134) B74.2TY1	EA	1
120	4930-00-222-2680	GUN, FLUID DIRECT DELIVERY: 11 OZ CAP, METALLIC HOSE AND RIGID GOOSENECK TUBE EXT, 11 IN MIN AND 12 IN MAX EXT LG, PUSH HDL DISENGAGEMENT FROM FOLLOWER FEATURE INCLUDED (04043) 620	EA	1
121	5120-00-061-8546	HAMMER, HAND: MACHINISTS, BALL-PEEN, 2 LB HD WT, W/FIBERGLASS HDL (55719) BPN 32A	EA	2
122	5110-00-595-8325	HANDLE, FILE: ADJ S JAWS, 4 1/8 IN LG, 1 IN DIA, 15/16 IN DIA, 4 5/8 IN LG (73792) 890	EA	6
123	5120-00-903-8553	HOLDER, INSERTED HAMMER FACE: 2 IN DIA ACCOM, 13 IN LG (81348) 6566-H-33	EA	2
124	4720-00-356-8557	HANDLE, RATCHET, 1/2 IN DRIVE (11243) 291445-1 HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC: NATURAL AND/OR SYNTH, SM BORE INNER SURFACE, NATURAL AND/OR SYNTH MOLDED OUTER COVERING, 2 BRS 1/4-18 NPSM FEMALE THD END CONNECTIONS, 1/4 IN ID, 5/8 IN OD, 25 FT LG, 150 PSI WPR, 700 PSI BURST PRESSURE (81348) 22-H-461	EA	1
125		KEY SET, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, HEX TYPE, L-STYLE W/BAG, CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	EA	6
126	5120-01-046-5079		SE	2

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
127	5120-01-045-4886	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 2.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 49.6 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
128	5120-01-045-4887	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 2.5 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 56.6 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
129	5120-01-045-4888	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 3.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 63.3 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
130	5120-01-045-4889	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 4.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 72.2 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
131	5120-01-0454892	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 7.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 102.3 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
132	5120-01-045-4893	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 8.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 111.1 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
133	5120-01-045-4894	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 9.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE 117.0 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
134	5120-01-045-4895	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 10.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 125.9 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
135	5120-01-045-4896	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 12.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX SIZE, 156.4 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
136	5120-01-045-4897	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 14.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 158.4 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
137	5120-01-045-4898	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 17.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 191.6 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
138	5120-02-045-4899	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 19.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 222.2 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
139	5120-01-045-4890	KEY, SOCKET HEQD SCREW: S, L-HDL, 5.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 82.7 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
140	512001-045-4891	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW; S, L-HDL, 6.0 MM EXTERNAL HEX WRENCHING SIZE, 91.7 MM NOM OA LG	EA	1
				F3

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
141	5120-00-935-4641	KEY SET, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: HEX DR, L-TYPE HDL, W/CASE, CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
142	5120-00-555-2639	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 0.028 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 1 7/32 IN ARM LG	EA	1
143	5120-00-198-5400	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 0.035 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 1 7/32 IN ARM LG	EA	1
144	5120-00-198-5401	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 0.050 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 1 21/32 IN ARM LG	EA	1
145	5120-00-198-5398	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 1/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS 1 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
146	5120-00-198-5391	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 1/2 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 5 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
147	5120-00-224-4659	KEY. SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 1/4 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 3 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
148	5120-00-240-5292	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 1/8 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
149	5120-00-240-5300	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW; 3/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
150	5120-00-242-7410	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 3/32 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 IN ARM LG	EA	1
151	5120-00-222-1489	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 3/4 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 7 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
152	5120-00-198-5390	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 3/8 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 4 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
153	5120-00-240-5274	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 5/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 3 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
154	5120-00-198-5392	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 5/32 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
155	5120-0-224-2504	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 5/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 1 7/8 IN ARM LG	EA	1
156	5120-00-224-2510	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 5/8 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 6 1/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
157	5120-00-240-5277	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 7/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 4 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
158	5120-00-242-7411	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 7/32 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 3 IN ARM LG	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
159	5120-00-889-2162	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 7/64 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 1/8 IN ARM LG	EA	1
160	5120-00-240-5268	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 9/16 IN W ACROSS FLATS 5 3/4 IN ARM LG	EA	1
161	5120-00-889-2163	KEY, SOCKET HEAD SCREW: 9/64 IN W ACROSS FLATS, 2 3/8 IN ARM LG (702760) 730	EA	1
162	4730-00-542-3359	KIT PIPE REPAIR EMERGENCY (81349) MILR1 7882B	EA	1
163	5180-00-391-1087	KIT TOOL ELECTRICIANS REPAIR (80244)	EA	1
164		RING BUOY, 30 IN O.D. ORANGE MILSPEC: M, L-41 6847E	EA	8
165	4010-00-285-9901	LIFELINE OBA TENDING (81349) MIL-W-2902	EA	4
166	1940-01-015-7346	LIFERAFT, INFLATABLE NAVY MK 6 25 MAN	EA	2
167	4220-00-200-0538	LIFE PRESERVER INHERENTLY BUOYANT VEST TYPE WITH COLLAR (76155) 160.053	EA	18
168	6230-00-146-8898	LIGHT, EXTENSION: 50 FT LG OA, AC, 115/250 V, MDM SCREW LAMP ACCOM CLOSED END GUARD W/HOOK (81348) W-L-661	EA	4
169	4020-00-530-0698	LINE RETRIEVING BUOY ORANGE POLYPROPYLENE 1 INCH CIR 1700 LB B/S 200 YDS	RL	1
170	4930-00-253-2478	LUBRICATING GUN HAND: HAND 14 OZ CAP, 20 DEG RIGID BENT ANGLE TUBE EXTENSION, HYDR COUPLER, 6000 PSI DISCHARGE PRESSURE, 61/2 IN EXTENSION LG, W/LOADER FITTING	EA	1
171	5120-00-255-1476	MAUL MSHIPS 5LB (81348) GGG-H-86	EA	1
172	6230-00-295-2696	MARKER LIGHT, FLOATING W/MOUNTING BRACKET, MIL SPEC MIL-L-24532 (SH) (81349)	EA	10
173	6135-00-100-0413	MARKER LIGHT BATTERY, MIL SPEC: MIL-B-18/15C BA-23	EA	10
174	6625-00-999-6282	MULTIMETER: AN/URM-105C, PORT RANGES 0 TO 10.100 AND 1000 AT 1,000 OHMS PER V, AC VOLTAGE: 0 TO 1.10, 100 AND 1000 AT 20000 OHMS PER V, DC VOLTAGE: RES RANGES 0 TO 2 KILOHMS, 20 KILOHMS, 200 KILOHMS, 2 MEGO AND 20 MEGO; INTL BTRY SOURCE: 6 112 IN LG X 3 9/32 IN W X 4 1/8 IN H; W/ACCESSORIES 2 TEST CLIPS LEAD (RED AND BLACK) AND TECHNICAL MANUAL (80058) AWURM 105C	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
175		METER, TENSION, DRIVE BELT (IN WORKSHIP (11243) 2414154-1	EA	1
176	5120-00-169-2986	MULTIPLIER, TORQUE WRENCH: POWER DYNE, 3/8 IN FIRST END, 3/4 IN SECOND END SQ INTL DR SIZE, DIAL INDICATOR, INCREMENTS 25 FT-LB, MAX CAP, 1200 FT-LB, W/CARRYING CASE, (U/W NSN 5120-01-008-3632 BAR, TORQUE WRENCH) (08194) DOPT-1200R W-T	EA	1
177		PLIERS TONGUE AND GROOVE JOINT, 9 1/2 IN LG 7663609	EA	1
178	5120-00-224-1532	PLIERS, DIAGONAL-CUTTING 7 IN NRF	EA	1
179	5120-00-278-0352	PLIERS, SLIP-JOINT 6 3/4 IN (71612) 420	EA	1
180	5120-00-595-9551	PLIERS, IGNITION SNAP-RING, 5 IN (80604) C484	EA	1
181	5120-00-248-9407	PLIERS, BATTERY TERMINAL, SELF-LOCKING, 7 IN LG (81348) 666-P-471	EA	1
182	5510-00-260-8953	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (80064) S8800-461043	EA	10
183	5510-00-260-8958	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (80064) S8800-461043	EA	10
184	5510-00-260-8962	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (800604) 803-461043	EA	10
185	5510-00-260-8966	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (80064) 803-461043	EA	10
186	5510-00-260-8969	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (80064) 803-461043	EA	10
187	5510-00-260-8973	PLUG, SOFT WOOD (80064) S8800-461043	EA	10
188	4320-01-186-3377	PUMP, PORTABLE FIREFIGHTING NAVY MOD-1 250 GPM16FT (81884) PE-250	EA	2
189		PROTECTOR, HEARING (52409) RBW-71	EA	15
190	5180-01-115-6873	SCREWDRIVER SET, CROSS TIP, POSIDRIVE: CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
191	5120-01-113-1575	BIT, SCREWDRIVER: NO. 1 TIP, 3 IN. BLADE LG, 3/16 IN BLADE DIA	EA	1
192	5120-01-117-0467	BIT, SCREWDRIVER: NO. 2 TIP, 1 1/2 IN BLADE LG, 1/4 IN BLADE DIA	EA	1
193	5120-01-113-7149	BIT, SCREWDRIVER: NO. 2 TIP, 4 IN BLADE LG, 1/4 IN BLADE DIA	EA	1
194	5120-01-113-0116	BIT, SCREWDRIVER: NO. 3 TIP, 6 IN BLADE LG, 5/16 IN BLADE DIA	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
195	5120-01-113-7150	BIT, SCREWDRIVER: NO. 4TIP, 8 IN BLADE LG, 3/8 IN BLADE DIA (LOCATED IN WORKSHOP) (55719) SSD250	EA	1
196	5120-00-580-0334	SCREWDRIVER SET, CROSS TIP, STRAIGHT AND OFFSET: CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
197	5120-00-224-7375	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP, STRAIGHT: NO. 4 TIP SIZE, 8 IN LG BL	EA	1
198	5120-00-234-8913	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP: NO. 2 TIP, PLASTIC HDL, 4 IN BLADE LG	EA	1
199	5120-00-2348912	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP: NO.3 TIP, PLASTIC HDL, 6 IN BLADE LG	EA	1
200	5120-00-242-3268	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP: OFFSET, TIP NO. 3 AND 4,6 IN BLADE LG	EA	1
201	5120-00-256-9014	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP: OFFSET, TIP NO. 1 AND 2,43/4 IN BLADE LG	EA	1
202	5120-00-240-8716	SCREWDRIVER, CROSS TIP: STRAIGHT, NO. 1 TIP SIZE, 3 IN BLADE LG (81348) 666S121	EA	1
203		TOOL, REMOVAL, REVERSE OSMOSIS MEMBRANE ELEMENT (52484) 52100-1	EA	2
204	4140-01-039-9845	VENTILATING PORTABLE GE-V8 GAS POWERED (1 FP59) GEVB-3HP-1500CFM	EA	1
205	5120-01-070-0954	WRENCH KIT: 1 EA OPEN END WRENCH, U-SHAPE, DBL HD SIZE 6 MM X 5MM; 7 MM X 8 MM; 8MM X 7 MM; 10 MM X 9 MM; 9MM X 10MM; 11 MM X 12MM, AND 12 MM X 11 MM; FEELER GAGE, IGNITION PLIER, SPARK TESTING SCREWDRIVER, SCREW STARTER, W/BAG (72315) 22-WIM12S	KT	1
206	5120-01-112-9542	WRENCH SET, COMBINATION BOX AND OPEN END: 12 PT, W/BAG, CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
207	5120-01-055-1307	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 26.0 MM SIZE, 356.0 MM OA LG	EA	1
208	5120-00-077-2106	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 17.0 MM SIZE, 238.6 MM OA LG	EA	1
209	5120-00-077-2219	WRENCHM BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 23.0 MM SIZE, 335.0 MM OA LG	EA	1
210	5120-01-101-4630	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 20.0 MM SIZE, 283.5 MM OA LG	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
211	5120-01-1136284	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 11.0 MM SIZE, 182.6 MM OA LG	EA	1
212	5120-01-113-6285	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 12.0 MM SIZE, 187.1 MM OA LG	EA	1
213	5120-01-113-6286	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 13.0 MM SIZE, 197.5 MM OA LG	EA	1
214	5120-01-113-6287	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 14.0 MM SIZE, 210.8 MM OA LG	EA	1
215	5120-01-113-6288	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 15.0 MM SIZE 215.1 MM OA LG	EA	1
216	5120-01-113-6289	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 16.0 MM SIZE, 225.0 MM OA LG	EA	1
217	5120-01-113-6290	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 18.0 MM SIZE, 242.5 MM OA LG	EA	1
218	5120-01-113-6291	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 19.0 MM SIZE, 253.3 MM OA LG	EA	1
219	5120-01-113-6292	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 21.0 MM SIZE, 283.5 MM OA LG	EA	1
220	5120-01-113-6293	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 27.0 MM SIZE, 388.0 MM OA LG	EA	1
221	5120-01-113-6294	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 30.0 MM SIZE, 422.9 MM OA LG	EA	1
222	5120-01-113-6295	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 32.0 MM SIZE, 437.1 MM OA LG	EA	1
223	5120-01-113-7134	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 10.0 MM SIZE, 168.3 MM OA LG (80204) ANSI-B107-9 WRENCH, RATCHET, CROWFOOT, FINETOOTH, 3/8 IN OM DRIVE, STD, CONSISTING OF:	EA	1
225		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 3/8 IN STD	EA	1
226		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 7/16 IN STD	EA	1
227		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 1/2 IN STD	EA	1
228		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 5/8 IN STD	EA	1
229		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 11/16 IN STD	EA	1
230		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 3/4 IN STD	EA	1
231		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 13/16 IN STD	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
232		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 7/8 IN STD	EA	1
233		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 1 IN STD	EA	1
234		WRENCH, CROWFOOT, 1/2 IN DRIVE (11243) 2914441-1	EA	1
235		WRENCH, FLARE NUT, 12 PT DOUBLEHEAD SET:	SE	1
236	5120-00-935-7365	DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 3/8 X 7/16 IN	EA	1
237	5120-00-935-7366	DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 1/2 X 9/16 IN	EA	1
238	5120-00-935-7367	DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 5/8 X 11/16 IN	EA	1
239	5120-00-935-7368	DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 314 X 7/8 IN (IN WORKSHOP)	EA	1
240		WRENCH, FLARE NUT, METRIC	SE	1
241		DOUBLEHEAD SET, CONSISTING OF:		
242		DOUBLEHEAD SIXE: 9 X 11 MM	EA	1
243		DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 10 X 12 MM	EA	1
244		DOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 13 X 14 MM	EA	1
245		DOOUBLEHEAD SIZE: 15 X 17 MM	EA	1
246		DOUBLEHEAD SIZE SIZE: 19 X 21 MM	EA	1
247		WRENCH, FLOWMETER (52484) 51884-1	EA	1
248		WRENCH, SPANNER, FIREHOSE FITTING (11243) 2914410-1	EA	2
249	5120-01-070-8954	WRENCH KIT: 1 EA OPEN END WRENCH U-SHAPE, DBL HD, SIZE 6 MM X 5 MM; 7 MM X 8 MM; 8MM X 7 MM; 10 MM X 9 MM; 9MM X 10 MM; 11 MM X 12 MM, AND 12 MM X 11 MM, FEELER GA, IGNITION PLIER, SPARK TESTING SCREWDRIV- ER, SCREW STARTER, W/BAG (72315) 22-WIMIS	SE	1
250	5120-01-139-0321	WRENCH: IGNITION, 10 AND 9 MM	EA	1
251	5120-01-139-0323	WRENCH: IGNITION, 11 AND 12 MM	EA	1
252	5120-01-138-7555	WRENCH: IGNITION, 12 AND 11 MM	EA	1
253	5120-01-138-7554	WRENCH: IGNITION, 6 AND 5 MM	EA	1
254	5120-01-139-0322	WRENCH: IGNITION, 7 AND 8 MM	EA	1
255	5120-01-142-9856	WRENCH: IGNITION 8 AND 7 MM	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
256	5120-01-139-0320	WRENCH: IGNITION, 9 AND 10 MM	EA	1
257		WRENCH STRAP, 4 IN (11243) 2914448-1	EA	1
258		WRENCH, TORQUE, 1/2 IN DRIVE, 10-15 LB-FT (11243) 2914447-1	EA	1
269		WRENCH, OPEN END, ENGINEER'S DOUBLE HEAD, 15 DEG OPENING, SET	SE	1
260	5120-00-277-2312	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 5/16 X 11132	EA	1
261	5120-00-277-2342	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 3/8 X 7/16 IN	EA	1
262	5120-00-187-7124	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 1/2 X 9/16 IN	EA	1
263	5120-00-187-7126	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 9/16 X 5/8 IN	EA	1
264	5120-00-224-3102	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 5/8 X 3/4 IN	EA	1
265	5120-00-240-5609	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 3/4 X 7/8 IN	EA	1
266	5120-00-270-7025	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 15/16 X 1 IN	EA	1
267	5120-00-293-0190	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 1 1/16 X 1 1/8 IN	EA	1
268		WRENCH, OPEN END, THIN, DOUBLE HEAD, 15 DEG OPENING, SET:	SE	1
269	5120-00-184-8552	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 11/32 X 3/8 IN	EA	1
270	5120-00-184-8553	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 7/16 X 1/2 IN	EA	1
271	5120-00-184-8557	DOUBLE HEAD SIXE: 11/16 X 3/4 IN	EA	1
272	5120-00-184-8559	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 13/16 X 7/8 IN	EA	1
273	5120-00-184-8560	DOUBLE HEAD SIZE: 15/16 X 1 IN	EA	1
274	5120-01-115-1148	WRENCH SET, OPEN END, FIXED: METRIC: DOUBLE HD TYPE: 15 DEG ANGLE: 11 PC SET: W/KIT BAG, CONSISTS OF ONE EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
275	5120-01-068-5646	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 6 AND 7 MM SIZE	EA	1
276	5120-01-737-7964	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 8 AND 10 MM SIZE	EA	1
277	5120-01-102-5973	WRENCH, OPEM END, FIXED: 11 AND 13 MM SIZE	EA	1
278	5120-01-102-4473	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 12 AND 14 MM SIZE	EA	1
279	5120-01-101-1193	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 14 AND 15 MM SIZE	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
280	5120-01-113-9562	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 16 AND 18 MM SIZE	EA	1
281	5120-01-111-5305	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 17 AND 19 MM SIZE	EA	1
282	5120-01-102-4472	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 19 AND 22 MM SIZE	EA	1
283	5120-01-113-9563	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 21 AND 24 MM SIZE	EA	1
284	5120-01-102-5974	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 27 AND 30 MM SIZE	EA	1
285	5120-01-038-0950	WRENCH, OPEN END, FIXED: 30 AND 32 MM SIZE (80204) ANSI-18107.9	EA	1
286	5120-01-079-8027	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 22.0 MM SIZE, 307.1 MM OA LG	EA	1
287	5120-01-113-8068	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN COMBINATION: 24.0 MM SIZE, 335.2 MM OA LG	EA	1
288	5120-00-895-9566	WRENCH SET, COMBINATION: BOX AND OPEN END, STR TYPE12 PT BOX END, 30 DEG ANGLE OF OPEN END, W/ROLL;, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:	SE	1
289	5140-00-322-6009	ROLL, TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES:		
290	5120-00-895-9576	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 1 IN OPNG, 11 5/8 IN LG	EA	1
291	5120-00-895-9577	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 1 1/8 IN OPNG, 12 3/4 IN LG	EA	1
292	5120-00-895-9569	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 1/2 IN OPNG, 5 7/8 IN LG	EA	1
293	5120-00-895-9572	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 11/16 IN OPNG, 7 5/8 IN LG	EA	1
294	5120-00-895-9575	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 15/16 IN OPNG, 11 1/4 IN LG	EA	1
295	5120-00-895-9573	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 3/4 IN OPNG, 8 1/2 IN LG	EA	1
296	5120-00-895-9567	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 3/8 IN OPMG, 5 1/4 IN LG	EA	1
297	5120-00-895-9571	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 5/8 IN OPNG, 7 IN LG	EA	1
298	5120-00-895-9568	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 7/16 IN OPNG, 5 1/2 IN LG	EA	1
299	5120-00-895-9574	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 7/8 IN OPNG, 10 3/8 IN LG	EA	1

## Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

(1) Item NUMBER	(2) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(3) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number	(4) U/M	(5) QTY RQD
300	5120-00-895-9570	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END: 9116 IN OPNG, 6 1/2 IN LG (81348) 666-W-00645	EA	1

Change 2 B-19/(B-20 blank)

## APPENDIX C

### ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

#### Section I. Introduction

##### **C-1. Scope**

This appendix lists additional items authorized to support the ROWPU barge.

##### **C-2. General**

This list identifies items not required to accompany the ROWPU barge and that do not have to be turned in with it. These items are all authorized by CTA, MTOE, TDA, or JTA.

##### **C-3. Explanation of Listing**

National stock numbers, descriptions, and quantities are provided to help identify and request the additional items required to support this equipment. The items are listed in alphabetical sequence by item name under the type document (i.e., CTA, MTOE, TDA, or JTA) which authorizes the item(s). The items listed are used with ROWPU barges 1,2, and 3.

#### Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

<b>(1) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER</b>	<b>(2) DESCRIPTION FSCM and Part Number</b>		<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4) QTY RQD</b>
5180-00-592-7141	(80091) STKCAT	AUTOMOTIVETOOLKIT BILGE HOSE FOOT VALVE	KT EA	1 1
7210-00-205-2804	(81348) DDD B421 84 X 66	BLANKETS, 80% WOOL, 20% COTTON,	EA	18
7330-00-205-3337	(58536) A-A 1079	BOWL, MIXING 3 QT	EA	1
7350-01-036-5426	(81348)L-T-48	BOWL, PLASTIC, 4 1/2 OZ	DZ	1
7350-01-036-5427	(81348)L-T-48	BOWL, PLASTIC, 16 OZ	DZ	1
7920-00-292-2369	(81348) HB56	BROOM, CORN	EA	6
7920-00-061-0037	(81348) 1490 6 P1	BRUSH, COUNTER	EA	4
8020-00-685-5393	(81348) H-B-420	BRUSH, PAINT, INTERIOR/EXTER WALL NYLON BRISTLE, WATER-THINNED AND OIL-BASED PAINTS 4 X 4 5/16 IN		
8020-00-559-0389	(81348) H-B-491	BRUSH, PAINT, SASH FLAT, SOFT HOG BRISTLE ANGULAR CUT, BEVELED, 2X21/81N	EA	12

## Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (cont)

(1) National Stock Number	(2) Description FSCM and Part Number		(3) Qty U/M	(4) Reqd
7920-00-282-2470	(81348) HB1490/3TI	BRUSH, SCRUB	EA	4
7920-00-291-5815	HB178	BRUSH, WIRE	EA	8
5130-00-278-6633	(58536) AA 2512 1/2 IN DIA 16 QT	BRUSH, WIRE CUP UNTHEADED, BUCKET, MOP, W/WRINGER (COMBO)	EA	4
		CABLE, WELDING	EA	2
7210-00-259-8897	(81348) DDD P351	CASE, PILLOW	DZ	2
		CLEANER,VACUUM	EA	1
7520-00-254-4610	(72094) HB4	CLIPBOARD 9 X 15 1/2 IN	EA	12
7330-00-264-4139		COFFEE FILTERS	BX	1
7330-00-272-2481	(58536) AA 1078	COFFEE POT (VACUUM)	EA	1
5110-00-221-1044	(50893) 4S	CUTTER, PIPE, 2-4 IN	EA	1
		DISC, SANDING	EA	4
7290-00-616-0109		DISPENSER, PAPER TOWEL	EA	1
7350-00-687-4409	(81348) DD-S-50	DISPENSER, SUGAR, MOISTURE PROOF, 9 OZ	EA	1
		DRAIN CLEARER, NOSE CONE	EA	1
7290-00-224-8308	(58536) AA300 T1/2	DUST PAN	EA	1
5110-00-203-4552	(56536) A-A-2314	FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, KNIFE TYPE DBL-SM FACES, SGLE-CUT SM EDGES, 6 IN HEEL TO PT	EA	2
5110-00-239-8889	(56536) A-A-2317	FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, PILLAR TYPE, DBL-CUT SEC-CUT FACES, SGL-CUT SEC-CUT EDGE, SAFE EDGE, 10 IN HEEL TO PT	EA	2
5110-00-234-6557	(96508) 12134	FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, RND TYPE, 1/2 IN DIA OF LARGEST SECT, DBL-CUT BASTARD FACE, 12 IN HEEL TO PT	EA	2

## Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (cont)

(1) National Stock Number	(2) Description FSCM and Part Number	(3) U/M	(4) Qty Reqd
5110-00-241-9160	(19204) 41F572 FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, THREE-SQ TYPE, SM CUT, 6 IN LG	EA	2
5110-00-373-1691	(77547) NUTRIX1 FILE, THREAD RESTORER, DESIGNED FOR 11, 12,13,14,16,18,20, AND 24 TPI, 8 1/21 N OA LG	EA	2
5110-01-045-3511	(77547) 9 FILE, THREAD RESTORER, PITCHES 0.75, 1.00,1.25,1.50,1.75,2.00, AND 3.00 MM	EA	2
5110-00-249-2848	(10001) 41F860 FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, FL TYPE DBL CUT, BASTARD FACE, 8 IN LG HEEL TO PT	EA	2
5110-00-234-6531	(56536) A-A-2311 FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, FL TYPE, SEC-CUT, 6 IN LG	EA	2
5110-00-234-6537	(95683) 41F674 FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, FL TYPE, DBL-CUT SEC-CUT FACES, SGL-CUT SEC-CUT EDGES, 10 IN HEEL TO PT	EA	2
5110-00-249-2858	(19204) TEAX2EB FILE, HAND: AMERICAN PATT, HALF-RND TYPE, DBL-CUT SEC-CUT FACES, 10 IN HEEL TO PT	EA	2
8345-00-753-3230	(81346) DDD-F-416 FLAG, NATIONAL US NYLON 2 1/2 X 4 1/2 (ON MAST OR IN DAYROOM) FLOODLIGHT, 300 PAR 56/WELI20	EA	1
7330-00-205-0617	(58536) A-A-1640 FOOD TURNER, HAMBURGER	EA	1
7340-00-292-9487	(95683) PD7340-101 FORK, COOKS, 14 IN	EA	1
7340-00-241-8169	(81348) RR-F-450 FORK, TABLE, 24/BX	BX	1
7240-00-404-9795	(58536) A-A-1663 FUNNEL: PLASTIC, 2 OT CAP W/O STRAINER, RIGID SPOUT	EA	2
7240-00-244-1206	(58536) A-A-1065 FUNNEL: S. GALV. 2 GAL CAP W/ REMOVABLE STRAINER, RIGID SPOUT	EA	2
7240-00-559-7364	(F5315) 19818 FUNNEL: S, ZINC COATED, 1 QT CAP, 8 IN LG FLEX TUBE SPOUT W/ REMOVABLE STRAINER	EA	

## Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (cont)

(1) National Stock Number	(2) Description FSCM and Part Number	(3) U/M	(4) Qty Reqd
4840-00-540-2381	(20266) 315F-N	FOOT VALVE AND STRAINER 3 IN, ID CONNECTION	EA 2
8145-00-268-7859		GLOVES, WELDERS:LTHR, 52.19 KNITTED COTTON AND WOOL LINING, CREAM OR LT GRAY COLOR, GAUNT CUTT	EA 4
4220-00-269-7912	(30760) 5023A	GOGGLES, INDUS: VENTED EYE CUP-ADJ NOSE BRIDGE, LENS-CLEAR HARDENED GLASS, HEADBAND SUPPT., USAGE OVER SPECS	PR 4
4940-00-333-5541	(17431) DGA250	GRINDER/SANDER-R ANGLE, 4 1/2 IN GUN, AIRBLOW, STR DESIGN BUTTON OPERATED, W/HANG-UP HOOK 9.5 CFM AT 100 PSI AIR FLOW CAP, RATING, REM TIP	EA 2
5120-00-900-6097	(58536) A-A-1293	HAMMER, HAND: SLEDGE BLKSMITH'S DBL-FACE, 20 # HD WT	EA 3
7330-00-782-0005	(81348) WH636	HOT PLATE KEVLAR ROPE, 2500 FT KEYSTOCK 1/8., 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8 (1 FT LENGTH)	EA 1 EA 1 EA 1
7340-00-579-3303	(81348) GGG-C-746	KNIFE, BUTCHER 10 INSS	EA 1
7340-00-488-7939	(81348) GGG-C-746	KNIFE, PARING 7 IN SS	EA 2
7340-01-056-1095	(78013) 114 W/BAIL	KNIFE, STEAK 8 IN (6/BX)	BX 2
7340-00-060-6057	(81348) RR-F-450	KNIFE, TABLE (24/BX)	BX 1
5440-00-223-6025	(85836) AA 1997	LADDER, EXTENSION, 20 FT	EA 1
5440-00-227-1595	(81348) LLLS 710	LADDER, STEP 10 FT	EA 1
7330-03-685-5330	(58536) A-A-1956	LADLE, KITCHEN 12 OZ MATTRESS	EA 1 EA 9
7240-00-233-6013	(56232) 281639 DISSP.	MEASURE, LIQUID: S, 1 QT CAP W/FLEX SPOUT OPNG	EA 2
7240-00-233-6015	(58536) A-A-1067	MEASURE, LIQUID: 4 QT CAP, W/FLEX SPOUT OPNG, COP PLD MEGAPHONE, HAND	EA 1 EA 2

Change 2 C-4

## Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (cont)

(1) National Stock Number	(2) Description FSCM and Part Number	(3) U/M	(4) Qty Reqd	
4930-00-274-5713	NAV LAMPS #2450C, 24V-40W (96906) MS15762-1	EA	2	
	OILER, HAND: S, REMOVABLE SPOUT TIP, 6 OZ CAP	EA	2	
4930-00-275-7900	(95879) 6121	OILER, HAND: 28 TO 36 OZ CAP FORCE FED BY PRESSURE, MALE THD	EA	2
7330-00-205-3151	(83190) ESLUND2	OPENER, CAN, MECH, MTD	EA	1
7330-00-238-3805	(58536) A-A-423	PAN, FRYING, 12 IN, 2 1/4 IN DEEP 12 IN	EA	1
4940-00-795-3595		PAN, WASH: S, 19 GA, ZN-CTD LKPROOF, 181/211 X1/2	EA	2
4510-00-983-6906	(33591)	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER	EA	1
7210-00-205-3205	(81348) VP356	PILLOW	EA	9
7350-00-249-5165	(58536) A-A-424	PITCHER, WATER 2 QT SS	EA	1
7350-00-205-3213	(81348) L-T-48	PLASTIC MATCHING CUP/SAUCER	DZ	1
7350-01-036-5430	(81348) L-T-48	PLATE, PLASTIC, BREAD/BUTTER 7 IN	EA	1
7350-01-036-5429	(81348) L-T-48	PLATE, PLASTIC, DINNER 9 IN	DZ	1
7350-00-205-3211	(81348) L-T-48	PLATTER, PLASTIC, SERVING 10 1/2 X 15	EA	1
7330-00-205-4146	(58536) A-A-555	POT, COOKING, 14 QT	EA	1
7330-00-680-0857	(01653) 4341-1/2W4341 C	SAUCEPAN, SS 1 1/2 QT	EA	1
7330-00-205-1880		SAUCEPAN, SS 2 1/2 QT	EA	1
5120-00-222-8852	(80063) SCC534502 2	SCREWDRIVER, FLAT TIP: 1/1 IN WLG, BLADE: FLARED: SIDE PLASTIC (80063)	EA	1
5120-00-222-6985		SCREWDRIVER, FLAT TIP: 318 IN WLG BLADE: PLASTIC HANDLE	EA	1
7350-00-655-5255	(81348) DD-S-50	SHAKER, SALT AND PEPPER, MOISTURE PROOF	EA	2
7520-00-162-6148	(08287) M3KS	SHARPENER, PENCIL	EA	1
5110-00-293-0089	(79000) 270	SHEARS, LIGHT METAL 12 1/2 IN	EA	1
7210-01-168-4473	(58536) AA 1433	SHEET, THIN, FLAT	DZ	3
7230-00-849-9838	(83421) 7230 00849 9838	SHOWER CURTAIN	EA	1

Change 2 C-5

## Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (cont)

(1) National Stock Number	(2) Description FSCM and Part Number	(3) U/M	(4) Qty Reqd
7230-00-252-3394	(26821) L946 SHOWER CURTAIN, HOOKS	EA	1
7230-00-202-1762	(81349) MILC18366 SHOWER CURTAIN, LINER TYPE 1	EA	1
8345-01-101-1101	(813490) SIGNAL, DAY, BLACK-DIAMOND MIL-S-29134	EA	1
1370-01-030-8330	(100001) DL313934 SIGNAL, SMOKE & ILLUMINATION, MA- RINE, MK124, MOD O	EA	12
7920-00-141-5452	(82733) 0896 SQUEEGEE HANDLE	EA	4
7920-00-530-5740	(81348) ZZS666 SQUEEGEE 24 IN REG DUTY	EA	4
5120-00-224-9328	(81348) GGG326 SPADE	EA	1
7340-00-240-7079	(58536) A-A-1082 SPOON, COOK'S, 13 IN SS	EA	1
7340-00-634-2862	(81348) RR-F-450 SPOON, TABLE (7 IN)	DZ	1
7340-00-205-3340	(81348) RR-F-450 SPOON, TEASPOON 6 IN (24/BX)	BX	1
7350-00-680-0645	(58536) A-A-457 TRANSPARENT PLASTIC TUMBLER, DRINKING 8 OZ TBS	DZ	1
5110-00-596-9703	(81348) GGG- S-00278 TRIMMER, BENT 9 IN  TRIMMER, HVY, DUTY VOM W/CASE	EA	1 1
7240-00-819-7735	(13147) 2281 WASTE CAN, OILY, 32 GAL WELDING AND CUTTING OUTFIT WELDING HELMET WORKBOAT ANCHOR	EA	8 1 1 1

## GLOSSARY

### Section I. ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual.

BII -	BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (LIST)
CO <sub>2</sub> -	CARBON DIOXIDE
COEI -	COMPONENTS OF END ITEMS (LIST)
CTA -	COMMON TABLE OF ALLOWANCES
EIR -	EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS
FSCM -	FEDERAL SUPPLY CODE FOR MANUFACTURER
GPD -	GALLONS PER DAY
JTA -	JOINT TABLE OF ALLOWANCES
KW -	KILOWATT
MTOE -	MODIFICATION TABLE OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT
NSN -	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
PL -	PLACES
RO -	REVERSE OSMOSIS
ROWPU -	REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION UNIT
STBD -	STARBOARD
TAMMS -	THE ARMY MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
TDA -	TABLE OF DISTRIBUTIONS AND ALLOWANCES
TM -	TECHNICAL MANUAL
TOE -	TABLE OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT
U/M -	UNIT OF MEASURE

### Section II. DEFINITION OF UNUSUAL TERMS

<b>Osmosis -</b>	the dispersement of fluids through a membrane.
<b>Reverse osmosis -</b>	forcing water under pressure through a membrane to pass pure water by filtering out salts and other dissolved impurities.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

MILTON H. HAMILTON  
*Administrative Assistant to the*  
*Secretary of the Army*  
06961

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Special Distribution List.

\*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1994-555-121/80089

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

**SOMETHING WRONG WITH PUBLICATION**



THEN...JOT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM.  
CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT  
AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE  
NO.

PARA-  
GRAPH

FIGURE  
NO.

TABLE  
NO.

IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT.

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

**DA FORM 1 JUL 79 2028-2**

PREVIOUS EDITIONS  
ARE OBSOLETE.

P.S.--IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR  
RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS  
AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

## The Metric System and Equivalents

### *Linear Measure*

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch  
 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches  
 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches  
 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet  
 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet  
 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

### *Weights*

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain  
 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains  
 1 gram = 10 decigram = .035 ounce  
 1 decagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce  
 1 hectogram = 10 decagrams = 3.52 ounces  
 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds  
 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds  
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

### *Liquid Measure*

1 centiliter = 10 milliliters = .34 fl. ounce  
 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces  
 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces  
 1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons  
 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons  
 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

### *Square Measure*

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch  
 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches  
 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet  
 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet  
 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres  
 1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile

### *Cubic Measure*

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch  
 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches  
 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

### Approximate Conversion Factors

<i>To change</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Multiply by</i>	<i>To change</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Multiply by</i>
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	Newton-meters	.007062
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches	.394
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet	3.280
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards	1.094
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles	.621
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches	.155
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet	10.764
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards	1.196
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles	.386
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres	2.471
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet	35.315
fluid ounces	milliliters	29.573	cubic meters	cubic yards	1.308
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces	.034
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints	2.113
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts	1.057
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons	.264
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces	.035
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds	2.205
pound-feet	Newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons	1.102
pound-inches	Newton-meters	.11296			

### Temperature (Exact)

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

**PIN: 068612-002**